

# The Australian COMMODORE & AMIGA

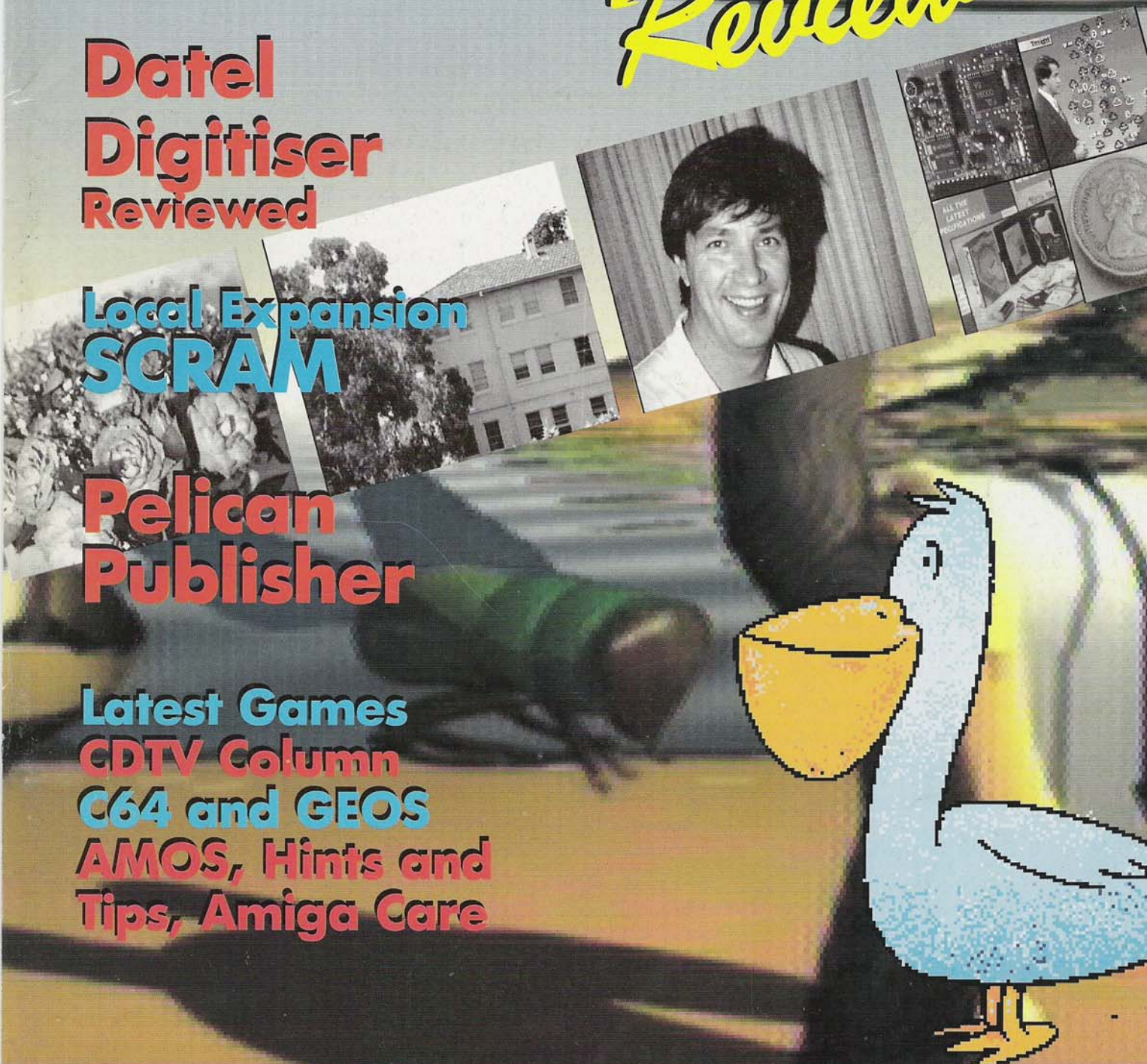
## *Review*

**Datel  
Digitiser  
Reviewed**

**Local Expansion  
SCRAM**

**Pelican  
Publisher**

**Latest Games  
CDTV Column  
C64 and GEOS  
AMOS, Hints and  
Tips, Amiga Care**





# WORLD SERIES

## C R I C K E T



- **Bird's-eye simultaneous action views (Gull-cam)**
- **Full interactive game control**
- **Teams editor / creator**
- **Load & save games in progress**
- **Variable fielding positions**
- **Plus many more features**

For your nearest retailer contact:

N.S.W.: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon St, Silverwater. ph:(02)748 4700 fax:(02)748 4664

Victoria: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy. ph:(03)419 4644 fax:(03)416 0728

Queensland: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 12 Stratton St, Newstead. ph:(07)854 1982 fax:(07)854 1453

South Australia: Stubbs Agency, Unit 11, 60-66 Richmond Rd. Keswick. ph:(08) 297 9033 fax:(08) 297 2913

Western Australia: Pactronics, Unit 3, 257 Bannister Rd Canningvale. ph:(09) 455 1889 fax:(09) 455 2762

Tasmania: ESP Marketing, 99 Charles St., Moonah, Tas. ph:(002)732 909 fax:(002)781 607

New Zealand: Pactronics, 55 Spencer Street, Andersons Bay, Dunedin. ph:(03) 477 1868

 **Pactronics**



# Contents

## General

- 4 Ram Rumbles - news
- 38 Letters - More AMOS please! A3000 or A2000? Kill the C64?

## Amiga

- 8 Notepad - New products - Ad Pro 2, TurboPrint Pro and lots more
- 12 Scram - A detailed look at the new SCRAM 500
- 16 Budget Digitising - Datel's Video Digitiser II
- 20 Pelican Press - Desktop publishing that is easy, fun and cheap
- 22 Amiga Basic Proof Reader - A smart way of checking errors
- 28 Computer Care - Part 1 - Keeping your computer in top operating order
- 30 Andy's Attic - How to deal with STACK, Diskdoctor, Clocks, Hard Errors
- 43 PD Update - Some of the best demos available in Public Domain
- 46 Amos Column - Part 3 - Gadgets and sliders
- 50 Amiga Basic Graduation Part 4 - Random Disk Files 2

## C64/128

- 56 GEOS Column - More about GeoPublish, Cockroach Graphics Utility
- 59 C64 Column - Letters and answers on memory, printers, programming

## CDTV

- 63 CDTV News Reviews - Sing along with Karaoke

## Entertainment

- 65 That's Entertainment - News, Competition, Hints & Tips, Letters, Hall of Fame
- 69 Game Reviews - Starflight 2, Hard Nova, Necronom, Rules of Engagement, The Adventures of Willy Beamish, No. 1 Compilation
- 76 Adventurers Realm - Hints & tips, Problems, Help, The Dungeon, Review of Suspicious Cargo

The Australian  
**COMMODORE  
& AMIGA**  
Review

A Gareth Powell Publication  
21 Darley Road  
Randwick NSW 2031

Published by: Saturday Magazine PTY. LTD.

Distributed by: NETWORK Distribution

Printed by: Ian Liddell PTY. LTD.

Editor: Andrew Farrell

Production: Brenda Powell

Layout: Andrew Dunstall & Tina Goins

Subscriptions / Back Issues:

Darrien Perry (02) 398 5111

Entertainment Editor: Phil Campbell

Advertising: Ken Longshaw

(02) 398 5111 or (02) 817 2509

Mobile 018 230 912

### Advertiser's Index

ACL	29	Lazarus	47
Allens	13	LeeJan	34
Amiga P/D Ctr	66	Logico	23
Ami Tech	51	MacroSoft	36, 37
Brunswick	47, 60	Megadisc	54
CB Products	66	Mega Micro	43
Commodore		MVB	15
	40, 41, 61, IBC	Ozard PD	42
Computa Magic	14	PCM Computer Design	
Computer Man	2		19
Computermate	21	PM Developments	35
Classified	42	Pactronics	IFC, 4
Desktop Utilities	43	Parcom	21
Electronic Arts	OBC	Pelham	4
Express PD	66	Phoenix	45
Fonhof	19	Power Peripherals	
G-Soft	8		3, 5, 7, 9
GV Group/Wilcom	33	Prime Artifax	57, 58
Hard Disk Cafe		Rapisoft	13
	25, 26, 27	Rod Irving	42
Harris Hi-Tek	21	Shop 4	34
Interlink	31, 70	Sigmacom	17, 49
Kaotic Concepts	11	Unitech	32

The Australian  
**COMMODORE  
& AMIGA**  
Review

Make sure of getting  
your copy

Subscribe now!

Please enrol me for a ..... issue  
subscription to *The Australian  
Commodore & Amiga Review*,  
commencing with the ..... issue.

I enclose a cheque/

money order for \$.....

Please charge my Bankcard:

Bankcard number:

5610 .....

Expiry date: ...../.....

Name: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Please tick applicable:

First Subscription

Renewal

To: **Australian Commodore  
& Amiga Review**  
21 Darley Road,  
Randwick NSW 2031  
Phone: 02 398 5111

Rates within Australia:

6 issues \$19.00 (inc. postage)

12 issues \$36.00 (inc. postage)

**WATCH FOR THE  
1992 Amiga ANNUAL  
COMING SOON!**

# Computer Man

## The Amiga Supermarket

**SPECIAL: Diskettes 3.5" DSDD Cheap \$6.49**

**Amiga 2000 . . . . . \$ 975.00**

**Amiga 500 computer . . . . . \$599.00**

### MEMORY EXPANSIONS

512K with switch and battery. . . . .	\$59.95
2Mb A500 Internal i/O . . . . .	\$120.00
2Mb A500 Internal populated . . . . .	\$269.00
4Mb A500 Internal i/O . . . . .	\$188.00
Accelerator card A500 . . . . .	\$649.00
Flicker Fixer . . . . .	\$369.00
Action Replay MK III 500/1000/2000 . . . . .	NOW IN

### HARD DRIVES

GVP 52Mb/Q A500 Series II . . . . .	\$949.00
GVP A2000 HC8/42Mb/Q . . . . .	\$699.00
GVP A2000 HC8/42Mb/Q 80/105/170 . . . . .	CALL

### NEW NEW NEW NEW

GVP/PC 286 16Mhz Emulator for the A500 HD . . . . .	CALL
DCTV - PAL Digital Composite Television . . . . .	CALL
Digital Sound Studio . . . . .	\$159.00

### PRINTERS 9 PIN

Epson LX 400 . . . . .	\$239.00
Panasonic KXP1180 . . . . .	\$279.00
Star LC10 II . . . . .	\$319.00
Star LC15 . . . . .	\$549.00
Citizen Colour GSX 200 . . . . .	\$399.00
<b>Star NX Colour/LC10 Colour</b> . . . . .	<b>\$369.00</b>
Star LC 200 Colour . . . . .	\$419.00

### PRINTERS 24 PIN

Epson LQ-200 . . . . .	???.??
Panasonic KXP1123 . . . . .	\$449.00
Panasonic KXP1124 . . . . .	\$479.00
Star LC 24pin New model coming soon . . . . .	\$489.00
Star LC 24-15 . . . . .	\$749.00
Citizen Colour GSX 140 . . . . .	\$599.00
Star LC 24/200 Colour . . . . .	\$649.00

**Bubble Jet BJ 10 EX . . . \$549.00**

Free Cable this month

3.5in Internal Drive . . . . .	\$130.00
3.5in External Drive . . . . .	\$119.00

**NO ONE BEATS OUR DEALS!**  
Put us to the test.

### SPECIALS FOR FEBRUARY.

FISH 1 - 610 . . . . .	99cents
AMOS 1 - 240 . . . . .	\$1.50
17 BIT 1 - 1739 . . . . .	99 cents
General PD . . . . .	99 cents

P.O. Box E265, Perth 6001  
611 Beaufort Street, Mt Lawley, Perth, 6050 WA  
**09 328 9062 or 018 911 011**

# Editorial



Workbench 2.0 is finally shipping, although the price caught a few people by surprise. Buyers have paid anything from \$99 to \$149 - the correct amount being the latter.

Good news is the new manuals are indeed the same as the Amiga 3000 as mentioned a few issues back. This is a vast improvement over earlier documentation. Workbench, the SHELL and AREXX are all clearly discussed in a well illustrated, three-ring binder. All machines will start shipping with the new operating system before too long.

We all know Workbench 2.0 has been some time coming. However, Commodore have had an up-hill battle to try and sort out compatibility problems and during this time they have made some impressive additions to the original version 2.0 specifications. Our tests indicate that the majority of productivity titles are now compatible with version 2.04.

Entertainment titles could be a different story.

This year is fast shaping up as a milestone for the Amiga. Everyone is eagerly awaiting possible new machine announcements and third party companies are continuing to release sock removing hardware add-ons which provide amazing graphics power. PAL versions of previously only NTSC products are also starting to surface - such as DCTV.

This is a good indicator for the future, although I must say the pricing leaves a bit to be desired. The same product in the U.S. is about one third the price. The U.S. companies say the PAL version required re-engineering - and no doubt it did - but haven't they realised yet that the PAL Amiga market is umpteen times larger than the NTSC one they're in now? I think European products offer a lot more chance of bringing high powered 24-bit displays down to an affordable level.

Local Amiga developer, Gary Rayner, is rumoured to be working on a new 24-bit display device called the Opal - several versions are planned which should make this technology available to the mass market around the middle of this year.

With all that's new expected this year, The World of Commodore Show at Sydney's Darling Harbour will be an event not to be missed. Commodore have already booked the venue, so the show looks set to go on. Overseas exhibitors from last year's event have promised to return with larger stands and more products. Hopefully we'll see more local involvement too. Stay tuned for more information on events and products at the show.

In this month's issue Daniel Rutter takes a close up look at a new Australian expansion device for the Amiga 500 and George Kimpton checks over the Datel Digitiser which has finally become available downunder. It's good to see more low-cost add ons for the A500 appearing.

Next month we will have a review of the latest Action Replay cartridge and a write up on *Final Copy*, a new wordprocessor with full outline font technology.

Until then...

**Andrew Farrell**



# Introducing the AMIGA® 500 FITNESS PLAN

GVP's New Series II™ A500HD8+ Puts A2000® Computing  
Power and Punch into Your Amiga 500

**IMPACT**  
Series II

By now you know that every Amiga 500 comes with that special built-in program called "Wait". Wait while your A500® loads software. Wait while you save files. Wait while you change disks. *It doesn't have to be that way!*

### GVP's Series II A500HD8+ Takes Off the "WAIT"

GVP's Series II A500HD8+ 40-105MB Hard Drives work like the world's fastest runners to take the "Wait" off and to get your Amiga 500 racing along at data transfer speeds of up to 52 times faster than floppy disk drives. But getting rid of the "Wait" is just the beginning...

### GVP's Series II A500HD8+ Turns Floppy Fat into HARD DRIVIN' Muscle

Because the Series II A500HD8+ uses the same custom VLSI and **FAASTROM™** technologies of its powerful cousins—Series II A2000 SCSI+RAM—you get more than an amazingly fast hard drive. You get the storage space of 45 to 136 floppy disks, depending upon the model you choose.

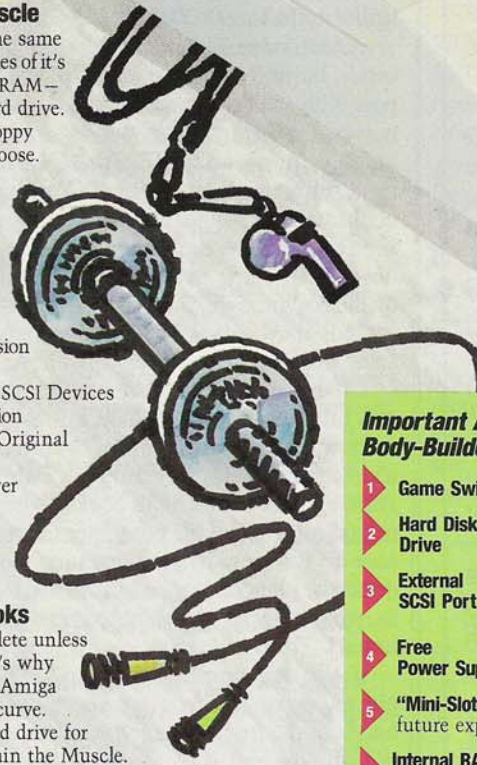
#### You also get Series II's:

- ✓ Exclusive Game (Hard Disk disable) Switch for Full Games Compatibility
- ✓ A2000 DMA Data Transfer Speeds.
- ✓ FAST RAM expansion with up to 8MB of SIMM-Based Internal RAM Expansion
- ✓ "Mini-Slot" Access to All A500 Expansion Bus Signals for future expansion.
- ✓ External SCSI Port for adding up to 7 SCSI Devices
- ✓ Internal Fan for Cool, Reliable Operation
- ✓ External Mounting to Maintain Your Original Commodore Factory Warranty
- ✓ **FREE Dedicated Universal Input Power Supply.** Insures full compliance with Commodore's A500 power limitation.
- ✓ One-Year GVP Factory Warranty.

### GVP's Series II A500HD8+ Keeps Your Amiga 500's Sleek Good Looks

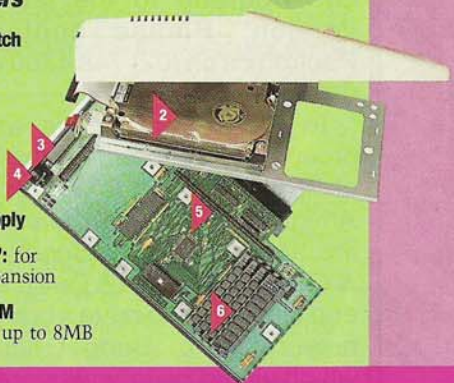
GVP knows that no fitness plan is complete unless it keeps your system looking great. That's why your Series II A500HD8+ matches your Amiga 500's good looks line-for-line, curve-for-curve.

So get a GVP Series II A500HD8+ hard drive for your Amiga 500. Lose the "Wait" and Gain the Muscle.



### Important A500HD8+ Body-Builders

- 1 Game Switch
- 2 Hard Disk Drive
- 3 External SCSI Port
- 4 Free Power Supply
- 5 "Mini-Slot": for future expansion
- 6 Internal RAM Expansion: up to 8MB



IMPACT and GVP are Trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga, A2000 and A3000 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T, Inc.

Distributed In  
Australia By



P O W E R  
PERIPHERALS PTY LTD

1st Floor, 257 Hawthorn Road  
Caulfield North, 3161  
Telephone: (03) 532 8553  
Facsimile: (03) 532 8556



# UPDATE

It's finally here! *The World Series One Day Cricket Game* has now been released, and should be in stock at your nearest retailer. This game really has got the lot! Simultaneous split screen scrolling, full complement of international teams, overhead perspective (gull cam), over 430 different bowls, full range of batting strokes, variable game length, variable fielding layouts, coloured uniforms and Teams Editor/Creator. These are just some of the many options available, but above all else, there is action, fast, smooth animated arcade action, with all the strategy, all the skill and all the razzamatazz of the real thing.

Also available now is *Wordworth Version 1.1*, THE premier word processor for the Amiga. New features added in this version are Quick Type mode, improved spell checking operation, more adjustable page layout control, Postscript support, support for a vast range of printers internal fonts, outline font support and improved graphic handling abilities.

Registered owners of previous versions of *Wordworth* can upgrade to the latest version. Please contact Pactronics on (02) 748 4700 or 008 227 465 for details.

In Entertainment we are proud to announce the release of *Elvira The Arcade Game* on Amiga and C64; *Board Games inc. Monopoly, Risk, Scrabble & Cluedo* on Amiga & C64 disk and tape, and we have a brand new range of Budget titles which would be in your stores by the time you read this.

Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon St, Silverwater, NSW (02) 748 4700

 **Pactronics**

# Ram Rumbles

## End of '91 Sales

As we all know, the Amiga came under heavy attack from both ends of the market place as 1991 came to a close. Despite everything, it survived the onslaught with hearty sales throughout the Christmas period.

The Amiga 500 fell to below the magic \$500 mark, only to rise back over it in mid-January.

The A2000 has now parked itself at under \$1000, with the HD version under \$1500 with the new A2091A drive controller and a fast SCSI drive.

Great value for money for Amiga heads, but still finding it tough to compete with the PC for sheer work-horse power, the Amiga looks set for some tough competition in '92. It's still the most fun around, but falling PC prices could start to change that. Amigas saving grace will be the arrival of Workbench 2.0 - now available in limited quantities through Amiga dealers - and the possible launch of new machines some time this year. We can only hope.

Off in CDTV land, the number of new titles looks set to explode, however there was little discounting of the price apart from dealers like Hard Disk Cafe. Although the \$1000 mark could be the reason for some of the consumer resistance to this new-fangled machine, no doubt the plain lack of understanding as to what it does could be having an impact. Time will tell.

If you are going to buy a CDTV player, make sure you go where they hand out the free *Groliers Encyclopaedia* with the unit.

## C64GS Flops Out

Unconfirmed rumours from the U.K. indicate that the Commodore C64GS ceased production.

This cartridge based C64 was Commodore's rather late attempt at getting a leg in on the game console market. Hoping to sell some 100,000 units in the first year, the decision to stop trying to throw this rather dated technology at the slick 16-bit machines now selling in the low end market was no doubt influenced by the fact sales barely reached 15,000.

## Media Spottings

Keep those Commodore and Amiga spottings of machines we know and love in the media rolling in. (Things have been a bit quiet lately).

Andrew Gormly, a regular contributor to the Media Spottings section, posted us another assortment of sightings, including one in *Neighbours*. Andrew admits to never watching the show, however a friend who does saw one of the *Neighbours* cast receiving an Amiga 500 Starter Pack for Christmas.

Another sighting was in the movie *My Stepmother is an Alien*. In one scene an astronomer has in his bedroom an old C64 - the camera only gave us a glimpse of the machine. Has this astronomer seen *Distant Suns* on the Amiga? If not he should, it's a wonderful program and reason enough to upgrade.

In other sightings, Andrew Gormly notes a mention of CDTV in the World Book Encyclopedia's 1992 Science Year Book, under the heading of Interactive Multimedia. Thanks for the update Andrew, and we look forward to hearing about your European trip.

## MEMORY EXPANSION PRICES at January 18th

1MB x 1	- 80ns	DIP	6.80
4x256	- 100ns	DIP	6.80
	- 80ns	DIP	7.00
41256	-120ns	DIP	1.90
	-100ns	DIP	2.10
1MBx4 (44C1000)	80ns	A3000 ZIP	30.00
1MBx4 (44C1002)	80ns	col static	32.00
1MBx8	-100ns	Simms (GVP)	52.00
x8	-100ns	Simms	56.00
4Mbx8	-100ns	Simms (GVP)	205.00
	-80ns	Simms	210.00
4Mbx9	-80	Simms	225.00

All types of DRAM & memory modules in stock  
Please phone for the latest prices. Sales tax 20%.

Overnight delivery, credit cards welcome.

1st Floor, 100 Yarrara Rd, Pennant Hills, 2120.  
PO Box 382, Pennant Hills, 2120

**pelham PTY LTD**

Tel: (02) 980 6988 Fax: (02) 980 6991



# #1 - AND DRIVE-ING HARD TO STAY THAT WAY!

**IMPACT**  
Series II

**Only GVP Factory Installed A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 SCSI Hard Disk+RAM Boards have a track record this good—over 20,000 satisfied Amiga® users and now a 2-Year Warranty!**

Don't waste your valuable time or money building a SCSI+RAM Controller from parts . . .

Because of our unprecedented pricing structure you can now get GVP's, brand name, factory installed A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 at a very competitive price.

► **GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — THE SAFEST CHOICE**

Look for the GVP Factory Installed Drive Seal . . . it's your assurance that your A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 has been installed and tested in GVP's own factory . . .

And the 2 year limited warranty protects you better *and longer* than any third party installed drive. And with third party drives you run the risk of a run around if anything does go wrong.

► **GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — NOW 33% FASTER WITH FAAASTROM™**

All A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 have been redesigned and equipped with GVP's newest fastest SCSI Driver — FAAASTROM 4.0. Plus, we've also doubled Western Digital's SCSI Controller clockspeed to 14Mhz — for a tremendous, 33% increase in speed . . .

► **GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — JUST LOOK AT THESE FEATURES**

- Custom chip design for the fastest possible data transfer rates and DMA performance—even in a multi-tasking environment.



Up to 8MB  
FAST RAM  
Expansion

Factory Installed  
3.5" Hard Disk  
Drive

GVP Custom  
VLSI Chip

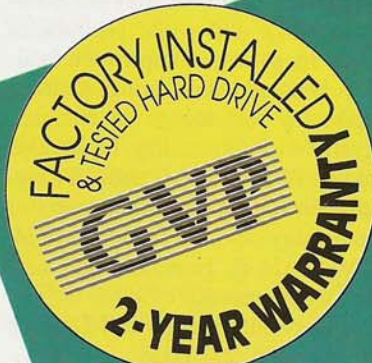
GVP Factory  
Installed Seal

- Easy-to-Install SIMM memory modules for configurations up to 8MB—and support BridgeBoard users with the 6MB FAST RAM.
- Support for virtually any SCSI device.
- Fastest and easiest SCSI installation possible.

► **GVP's A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 — JUST LOOK FOR THE GVP FACTORY INSTALLED SEAL**

Remember if the GVP Factory Installed seal shown in this ad isn't on your A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 box . . . it isn't the fastest, most powerful, longest warrantied, safest A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 you can buy.

Ask for and accept only GVP A2000 HC8+/52Q, 105Q or 200 with the *Factory Installed* seal. For more information call **215-337-8770**.



**GVP**  
GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.



Distributed In P O W E R  
Australia By PERIPHERALS PTY LTD

1st Floor, 257 Hawthorn Road, Caulfield North, 3161  
Phone: (03) 532 8553 Fax: (03) 532 8556  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



# NotePad NOTEpad NOTEpad

## Art Department Professional 2.0

Version 2.0 has just arrived, complete with changes made since the November Cologne computer show in Germany. Upgrades for existing users will be direct from ASDG, costing US\$45 for *ADPro* bought since September 1st and US\$90 for *ADPro* bought before then, including shipping. Recommended retail price of the new version is A\$369.

The new release includes the ability to output 24-bit colour to colour preferences printers and 8-bit grey-scale images to black and white preferences printers. Jpeg image compression facility has been added, offering dramatic compression for storage of graphics. Several new file formats have been added including Windows BMP and QRT ray-tracing files. There's also support for more display devices including IV24, DCTV, HAM-E, Harlequin and new AREXX commands.

For more information call Desktop Utilities on (06) 239 6658.

## CanDo 1.51; CDUG

Version 1.51 of *CanDo*, with minor modifications, will ship early this year. Registered users of 1.5 are being updated direct from the U.S. free of charge. The first newsletter for members of the CanDo User Group will include selections from the Innovatronics tech support BBS message areas. The first of Desktop Utilities, *CanDo* disks,

*AustBBS 1*, is also now available. Several local developers are now working with *CanDo*. For more information call Desktop Utilities on (06) 239 6658.

## New from Sharp

The Sharp JX-100 is soon to be available again in Australia. The JX-320 has replaced the JX-300. Configuration for the Amiga is being investigated at the moment. The JX-320 is similar to the JX-300 but does interpolation to simulate 600dpi in the image rendered to screen and can interface to SCSI and parallel if the host system permits. There is no plan to use these on the Amiga at the moment, partly because they are both slower than GPIB, which is what ASDG's *Professional Scanlab* uses.

The JX-700 has been superseded by the JX-730, which is similar but has a 500K print buffer. It will be much more attractive for colour graphics, now, with *Art Department Professional 2.0*'s 24-bit colour output module for preferences printers.

## CrossDOS 5.0

*CrossDOS* will provide for high density drives in its next version, enabling Amiga users to read/write files in 1.44mb MSDOS format. Other formats available on the high density drives may include 1.76mb AmigaDOS and 20mb floptical. The release date for the new version of *CrossDOS* will depend on availability of relevant hardware for

testing. If this goes to plan, supplies should be available in the first quarter of 1992.

For more information call Desktop Utilities on (06) 239 6658.

## MathsMaster 2.0

A new version of *MathsMaster* is in preparation. It will provide facilities for tracking a high scores total and for mixing operations in a series of questions, as well as some new graphics and other changes.

Registered users should back-up the program disk and return the original to Desktop Utilities, P.O. Box 3053, Manuka ACT 2603, so they can receive the new version as soon as it is available.

## CD-ROM Package

New Horizons Software have announced a licensing agreement with The Station, an Austin, Texas based dealer, to allow The Station to manufacture and sell a CD-ROM package that includes *ProWrite 3.2*, *Flow 3.0*, *DesignWorks 1.0*, and *ProFonts 1* programs on a single CD-ROM.

The Station has developed a complete turnkey system using the CDTV player - a "CDTV Personal Workstation", calling it Odyssey. The system includes a CDTV unit, 1084S monitor, printer, external floppy drive, modem, mouse and keyboard, and a CD-ROM package containing *ProWrite 3.2*, *Flow 3.0*, *DesignWorks*, *ProFonts 1* and a large quantity of public domain software on a single compact disk."

"We looked around for the best productivity software applications to have on the CD and found the source right in our own backyard. New Horizons has provided quality productivity applications to the Amiga market since the computer's inception. Their software is the icing on the cake for this workstation to fill a huge need in the educational marketplace", said Darwyn Hanna, owner of The Station.

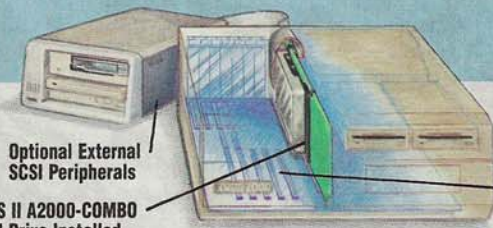
The suggested retail price for the Odyssey is \$US1995 and includes New Horizons CD-ROM software.



# MEET THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARDS

68030 Power, Up to 16MB RAM and SCSI Controller All in One

**IMPACT**  
Series II



Optional External SCSI Peripherals  
SERIES II A2000-COMBO + SCSI Drive Installed

All A2000 Expansion Slots Free

**This single GVP SERIES II A2000-COMBO board gives you more power, performance and control over your Amiga® system than any 4 other boards out there.**

You want to expand your Amiga's memory?...the SERIES II A2000-COMBO does it and does it big.

You want to make your Amiga faster than a speeding bullet?...the SERIES II A2000-COMBO does that too.

You want to use your Amiga with virtually every and any SCSI device on the market—from CD-ROM drives, to Magneto-Optical and tape-based storage devices?...the SERIES II A2000-COMBO does it all.

You want all the storage capacity of a 3.5" 500MB hard drive on a single card?...Yep—It's an option.

You want to save lots of time with your desktop publishing, ray-tracing, rendering and animation programs?... Nothing's faster than the SERIES II A2000-COMBO.

You want to use your Amiga as a special effects generator for broadcast

quality videos?...the SERIES II A2000-COMBO perfectly complements New Tek's Video Toaster™ special effects system.

Plus, when you install the SERIES II A2000-COMBO board directly into your Amiga's CPU accelerator slot, you still have all 5 of your original expansion slots open and free for other uses.

If that doesn't make the SERIES II A2000-COMBO the *Chairman of the Boards*, we don't know what does.

For more information on how you can put the Chairman of the Boards—SERIES II A2000 COMBO—to work for you, call 215-337-8770.

## IT'S LIKE AN ENTIRE FACTORY ON ONE BOARD

Just look what you get from this workhorse, powerhouse:

- ✓ 33 or 22Mhz 68030 Accelerator
- ✓ Up to 16MB of fully DMA-able 32-bit wide memory expansion (13MB on 22Mhz model)
- ✓ High Performance, Auto-Booting, DMA SCSI Hard Drive Controller able to DMA directly into ALL memory
- ✓ SCSI Connector for External SCSI Peripherals
- ✓ Screen Icon-Based 68000 Mode Switch

## Optional "Hard-Disk-Card" Conversion Kit

Converts the SERIES II A2000-COMBO board into a "Hard-Disk-Card" as well! Drive mounts on the back of the board, saving even more space!



Built-in GVP Series II DMA SCSI Controller

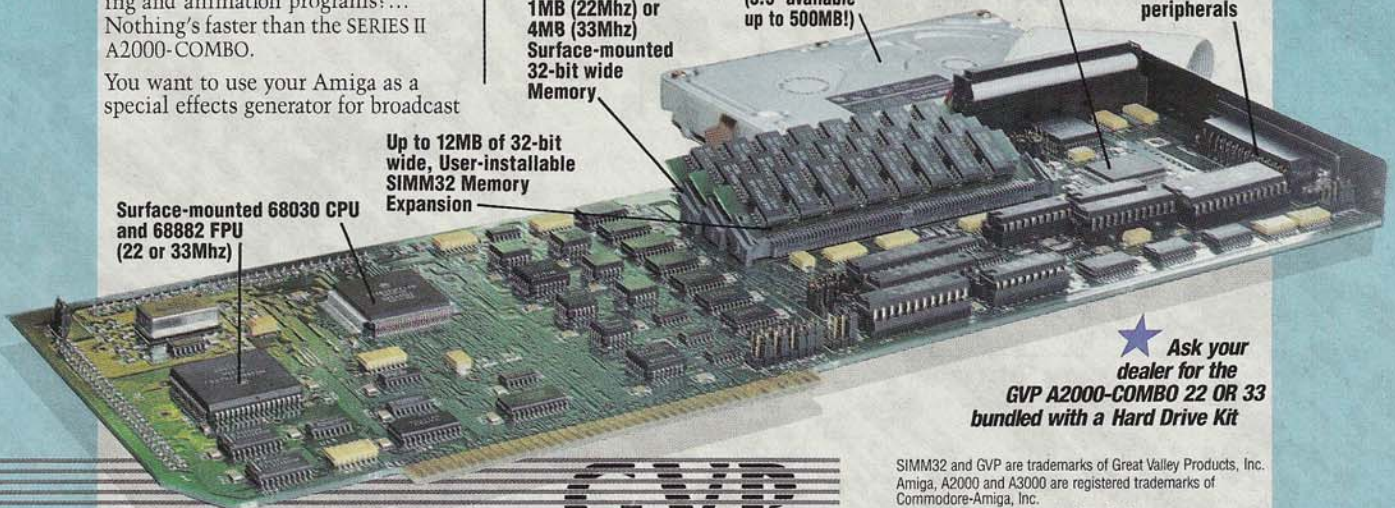
SCSI Connector for external SCSI peripherals

Internal SCSI Hard Drive (3.5" available up to 500MB!)

1MB (22Mhz) or 4MB (33Mhz) Surface-mounted 32-bit wide Memory

Up to 12MB of 32-bit wide, User-installable SIMM32 Memory Expansion

Surface-mounted 68030 CPU and 68882 FPU (22 or 33Mhz)



★ Ask your dealer for the GVP A2000-COMBO 22 OR 33 bundled with a Hard Drive Kit

SIMM32 and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga, A2000 and A3000 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Video Toaster is a trademark of NewTek Inc.

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

Distributed In Australia By



POWER  
PERIPHERALS PTY LTD

1st Floor, 257 Hawthorn Road, Caulfield North, 3161 Phone: (03) 532 8553 Fax: (03) 532 8556



Although no plans were announced for local distribution of the Odyssey, it would not be surprising to see similar compilations of software appear once Commodore start shipping the A690 CD-ROM drive for the Amiga 500.

## TurboPrint Professional

This amazing utility will greatly enhance your printer outputs and provides a whole range of new printout options. In most cases this improved performance will also be accompanied by an increase in overall printing speed.

Some of the features boosted by TurboPrint are greatly enhanced smoothing algorithms, brightness and contrast control (gamma correction), image rotation, aspect ratio control, matching print colours to screen, enhanced support for mono printers, mirror print, multiple copies, poster mode (up to 64 sheets), four colour separations and magnification and reduction.

RRP \$140. From GSoft Pty. Ltd. (08) 254 2261 or fax (08) 254 2261. Dealer enquiries welcome.

## Digiview Image Fixer

Another nifty item from GSoft is a small box which simply plugs in between your DigiView and the camera. The improvements are remarkable. No more masses of horizontal lines in your pictures. If you have this problem with your camera and DigiView, don't go out and buy a special black and white camera that will only be used with DigiView, get an Image Fixer.

Available for \$79 from GSoft on (08) 254 2261 or fax (08) 221 2261.

## DCTV PAL in Australia

Color Computer Systems have been appointed a distributor of DCTV PAL by Activa International the world-wide marketing agents for the product. Don Sforcina of CCS says that "It will liter-

ally provide 24 bit graphics for the masses. It's a mini computer graphics revolution on the Amiga that has no equal on other computer platforms."

Initial sales have been excellent and much interest has also been shown in Color Computer Systems exclusive 'DCTV PRO PACK'. The PRO PACK includes DCTV PAL, Draw 4D Pro, a new multi-featured 3D animation program that renders directly to DCTV, and a 90 minute tutorial video tape DCTV: A Guided Tour.

Color Computer Systems will be marketing a full range of video output converters, DCTV add-ons and utilities. Mid year they'll be releasing a dual channel 16 bit, 48KHz sampling, CD quality audio and DCTV realtime editing and playback system using Amigavision. All sound and video will be played back in realtime directly from hard disk. DCTV PAL RRP \$1,295. For more information phone (09) 349 6492.

*continued on page 10*

## NEW YEAR SPECIALS

**AMIGA BEETLE MOUSES!** \$65 High resolution (320DPI) precision mouse for the Amiga. Flexible cord and ergonomically designed.

Available in a range of colors!

### ← TURBOPRINT PRO \$140-

Awesome improvements to your printouts, allows full colour separations, greatly improves output on color printers, superb.

### ← HP DESKJET 500C \$1999-

NEW 300 DPI Color Inkjet printer. Absolutely superb results

AMOS	\$97
AMOS Compiler	\$75
AMOS 3D	\$75
CanDo v1.5	\$155
Deluxe Paint IV	\$175
Directory OPUS	\$65
ImageFinder	\$95
Pelican Press	\$135
ProPage	\$375
Quarterback	\$75
TurboPrint Pro	\$140

Can't find it anywhere? Call us!

Available NOW.. **ATonce PLUS \$499** An upgrade to the very popular ATonce board. Now runs at 16MegHz giving Norton SI of 16!! Supports Windows 3, Dos 5, full 640K Dos memory, boots direct from Dos partition on any Amiga Dos compatible hard drive.

### Coming soon... THE ANSWER!

From the creators of the Audio IMAGER (us!) comes The ANSWER!. This amazing little unit allows anyone with an Amiga and a Sound Sampler, (any type) to turn their Amiga into a sophisticated answering machine. It answers the phone, plays sound files onto the phone line, samples line activity, responds and takes messages!

### TWO MEG CHIP RAM ON YOUR AMIGA 500?

Yes, now it's possible. With the new AX-RAM FOUR you can have TWO Meg Chip RAM PLUS an additional 2 Meg FAST RAM, PLUS a clock calender all in the normal A501 slot of your Amiga 500. \$540 (with 4Meg installed) \$350 (with 2.0 meg installed).

### What's new in AMIGA AUDIO?

#### Audio Engineer Version 2

now shipping with:

Audio Engineer JUNIOR \$189

Audio Engineer PLUS \$369

Premier Amiga Sampling Systems

Your AMIGA Specialists..

GSOFT Pty Ltd  
PO Box 59, Elizabeth SA 5114  
Ph(08) 254 2261, Fax(08) 254 2261

ACN 007 060 728



## ATonce v1.27

The Ultimate IBM-AT-Emulator  
for the Amiga 500  
AT the lowest price

# \$499

80286 processor + Multitasking  
704K + 8M Extended/Expanded memory  
Boot from any hard drive  
Support all Amiga hardware  
Copy from DOS to DOS with supplied utility  
VGA-EGA-CGA Graphics

Dealers required

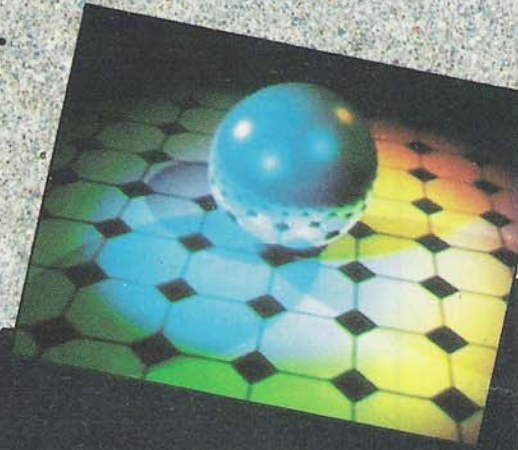
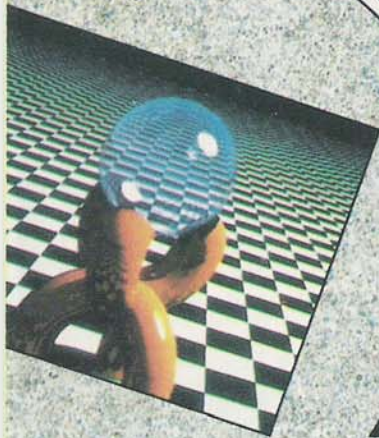
2M A500 RAM board \$279  
105M Quantum hard drive \$795  
Fit this into your A590 and fly

## Fonhof Computer Supplies

64 Cross St, Baulkham Hills NSW 2153  
Phone (02) 639 7718 Fax (02) 639 5995



All photographs are of  
actual DCTV screens.



## The Future Is Here

- ▲ Paint, digitize and display full color **PAL** video graphics on any Amiga.<sup>®\*</sup>
- ▲ Capture a video frame in 10 seconds from any color video camera. (Also works with still video cameras, video disk and still frame capable VCR's.)
- ▲ Display and capture full color 24 bit high resolution images.
- ▲ Convert DCTV<sup>™</sup> images to or from any IFF display format (including HAM and 24 bit).
- ▲ Paint, digitize and conversion software are all included.
- ▲ Works with all popular 3D programs.
- ▲ Animate in full **PAL** color.

**\$1199**

\* Min. 1 Meg. required

DCTV<sup>™</sup> (Digital Composite Television) is a revolutionary new video display and digitizing system for the Amiga. Using the Amiga's chip memory as its frame buffer memory, DCTV<sup>™</sup> creates a full color NTSC display with all the color and resolution of television. Sophisticated true color video paint, digitizing and image processing software are all combined into one easy to use package included with DCTV<sup>™</sup>. DCTV<sup>™</sup> also works with all popular 3D programs to create full color animations that can be played back in real time.

# DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

Distributed in Australia by Power Peripherals • 1st Floor 257 Hawthorn Road, Caulfield North 3161  
Telephone (03) 532 8553 • Facsimile (03) 532 8556



## Virtual Reality

Spectrum Holobyte has launched a series of virtual reality games under their new subsidiary, CyberStudio. The product line is called Virtuality and the first games are intended for arcades.

In Virtuality, players wear a seven-pound head piece and a four-pound control unit around their waists. The stand on a small platform while connected to the game units. Movements are controlled by the player's hand movements on a specially designed joystick.

In the first generation of the games, the graphics are a bit blocky and movements can be jerky. Graphics are polygon-based, though they will be updated as better technology comes out.

Consumers can expect to pay about \$1 per minute to play. Spectrum Holobyte expects to release the first Virtuality titles available to personal computers in about three years.

Charles Hill, of AmReport International, contacted Spectrum Holobyte and asked what was being used to drive these units: Intel-based, Macs, Amigas or custom hardware.

The response:

"... Virtuality systems are using a customized Amiga setup. I don't know which cities the systems will be first appearing in.

I'm sure that when Gilman Louie, our CEO, referred to "home PC versions" he was referring to the personal computer market, rather than MS-DOS specifically."

## ARexx Script-Writers Wanted

Work is well advanced on the next version of *Contact*. Users of the current version 1.2 should act quickly if they want to submit an ARexx script. They receive a free upgrade if it is included in the new release (effectiveness and usefulness of the script will be the criteria, taking into account whether it duplicates the functions of existing or competing scripts).

The next release of *Contact* will include numerous features requested by users, as well as some extra ones thought of by the author and publisher, and will be accompanied by an expanded manual.

For more information contact Desktop Utilities on (06) 239 6658.

## Mouse Balls

From the *South China Morning Post* we reprint the following article on computer mouse maintenance, with absolutely no comment whatsoever:

*If a mouse fails to operate or should it perform erratically, it may need a ball replacement. Because of the delicate nature of this procedure, replacement of mouse balls should only be attempted by properly trained personnel.*

*Before proceeding, determine the type of mouse balls by examining the underside of the mouse. Domestic balls will be harder and larger than foreign balls. Foreign balls can be replaced using the popoff method. Domestic balls are replaced using the twistoff method.*

*Mouse balls are not usually static sensitive. However, excessive handling can result in sudden discharge.*

*It is recommended that each replacer have a pair of spare balls for maintaining optimum customer satisfaction, and that any customer missing his balls should suspect local personnel of removing these necessary items.*

## Yet Another Magazine-on-a-Disk

*Amiga News* has joined the array of magazine-on-a-disk publications battling for space in DF0:. Of course, disk magazines lack the read-on-a-bus feature or the handy wrap-dead-fish option, however they are proving to be popular amongst devout Amiga users.

*Amiga News* presents information on a screen by screen basis, as opposed to the usual text file and reader of most other disks. The first issue was a bit light, but much more is promised in future editions, which will be published bi-monthly around the 15th of each month.

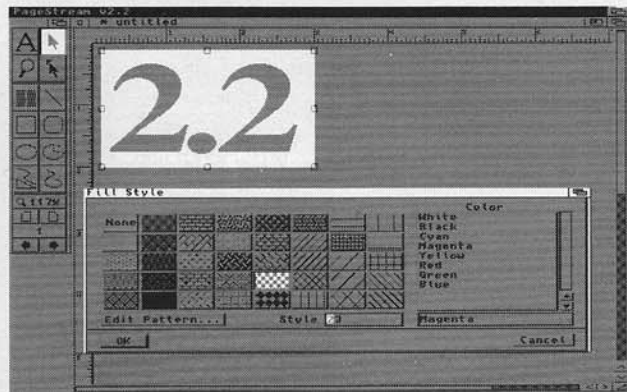
If you want to know more, or you wish to place an IFF image-ad in the next issue, write to Australian Amiga News, PO Box 499, Ashgrove 4060.

## PageStream 2.2

Shipping any time now, *PageStream* 2.2 boasts an totally new interface, many additional drivers for importing files, improved 24-bit support and much more.

For more information call Computermate on (02) 457 8388.

PageStream 2.2





# TechnoSound Turbo

Hardware plus Software: **\$79**

Upgraded version of New Dimensions' acclaimed hardware and software stereo sound sampler. Simply plug your sound source into the unit and fire up the sampling software. New multi-tasking software features a MIDI sequencer, and a host of exciting special effects including real-time echo, phasing, pitch shifting and other voice synth effects.  
 "...no-nonsense, low-cost, easy-to-use system..." 81%, Amiga Format, September 1991

## Audio Engineer Version 2

This awesome sampling & editing software is packed with powerful new features.

Audio Engineer software only **\$99**  
 Audio Engineer Plus **\$369**  
 Audio Engineer Junior **\$189**

## P.D. Software Paks

Kaotic Concepts supports the intentions of public domain authors, namely to allow wide distribution of software with minimal copying charges. All Pak prices include postage and handling. These disks plus FISH and many more are available individually for \$2.50 plus \$1.00 P&P for any size order. Katalog disks \$2.50 including postage. All disks supplied are Nashua brand. Blank disks \$15 per box of 10. Nashua disk boxes (hold 90 3.5" disks) \$17.

<p><b>Kaotic Text Utilities</b> 7 disks: text editors &amp; utilities - a Wordworth demo <b>\$17</b></p> <p><b>Kaotic Video Utilities</b> 3 disks with over 20 video utilities and fonts <b>\$8</b></p> <p><b>Kaotic Concepts Kaos Kompilation</b> 7 disks of stunning Mandelbrot &amp; Julia sets <b>\$17</b></p> <p><b>Kaotic Brain Strain Games</b> 7 disks of Brain Taxing Games <b>\$17</b></p>	<p><b>Kaotic Klipart Paks</b> 10-disk Paks Kaotic Klip-Art Pak I plus ***NEW!!!*** Klip-Art Pak II Klip-Art Pak III</p> <p>Any 1 Klip-Art Pak <b>\$23</b> Any 2 Klip-Art Paks <b>\$43</b> All 3 Klip-Art Paks <b>\$60</b></p> <p><b>Kaotic Campaigns</b> Bull Run, Nuke, Metro, Kingdom at War, King, Sealance, Empire, Jeopard <b>\$12</b></p>
<p><b>Kaotic Games Paks</b> 5 disks of playable demos per pak <b>\$12 per pak</b></p> <p><b>Kaotic Games Pak 1</b> Turrican II, Xenon II, X-Out, Blood Money, Danc Dare II</p> <p><b>Kaotic Games Pak 2</b> Gods, Magic Pockets, New Zealand Story, Flood, The Plague, The Secret of Moukey Island</p> <p><b>Kaotic Games Pak 3</b> Hammerfist, The Power, Moonshine Races, Wipeout, Ghostbusters II, Mega-lo-Mania</p> <p><b>Kaotic Games Pak 4</b> Armsbye, Moonstone, A Hard Day's Knight, Lotus II, Champion of the Raj, Lemmings</p>	<p>***NEW!!!***</p> <p><b>Kaotic Games Pak 5</b> Exile, Prehistoric, Captive, Pipemania, The Untouchables, MadDog Williams</p> <p><b>Kaotic Games Pak 6</b> Yolanda, The Ultimate Ride, Cadaver, Battle Isle, Supaplex, Fuzzball</p> <p>***</p> <p>Any 2 Games Paks <b>\$23</b> Any 3 Games Paks <b>\$34</b> Any 4 Games Paks <b>\$43</b> Any 5 Games Paks <b>\$52</b> All 6 Games Paks <b>\$60</b></p>

<p><b>Kaotic Arcade Parlour Paks:</b> 5 disk Paks of arcade action <b>\$12 per Pak</b></p> <p><b>Kaotic Arcade Pak 1</b> Megaball, Missile Command, Sball, Dragoncave, Car, 7-Tiles, Grid-Runner, Rebound, Invaders, Minibiast</p> <p><b>Kaotic Arcade Pak 2</b> Sys, Slotcars, Tron, Cat &amp; Mouse, Shark, Galactic, Worm, Ball, Moonbase, Mirrorwars, Steinschlag, Running, Drip, Spacewar, Cosmo2, Flascheibeir, Blizzard.</p> <p><b>Kaotic Arcade Pak 3</b> Pacman-87, Girl-Action, Neuroids, ST-Bash, Grav Attack, Eat Mine, Hovertank, Humarta, Triclops Invasion.</p> <p><b>Mega Kaotic Arcade Pak (all 3 Arcade Paks)</b> <b>\$34</b></p>	<p><b>Kaotic Font Themes</b> 3 disk set containing fonts &amp; utilities <b>\$8</b></p> <p><b>Kaotic Icon Laboratory</b> 2 disk set with 15 Icon Programs and many icons ready to use <b>\$6</b></p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p><b>Kaotic Business Utilities</b> 5 disks set with 30 finance, database, budgeting and calendar programs <b>\$12</b></p> <p><b>Kaotic Label Laboratory</b> 2 disk set containing Labelbase3, RLC210, Diskprint, SuperRetLab plus ready-made labels <b>\$6</b></p>	<p><b>Kaotic Font Themes</b> 3 disk set containing fonts &amp; utilities <b>\$8</b></p> <p><b>Kaotic Icon Laboratory</b> 2 disk set with 15 Icon Programs and many icons ready to use <b>\$6</b></p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## C64

### KCS Power Cartridge

POWER RESET Freeze and backup any program  
 POWERMON Powerful Machine Language monitor, that leaves ALL memory free for programming  
 Printer Tools, screen-dumps, rotate print, self-detects printer interface  
 Powerful BASIC toolkit more than 20 new commands  
 Disk Tools load 6 times faster  
 Tape Tools work 10 times faster

**\$49**

<b>TurboPrint Pro</b>	<b>\$149</b>
Say goodbye to your printing nightmares with this new software package from Germany	
<b>Contact</b>	<b>\$65</b>
Name and address organiser	
<b>Directory Opus</b>	<b>\$69</b>

## Protar Hard Drives

- high speed SCSI controller (900kb/sec or 5 times A590 speed); SCSI thru port
- up to 8 MB RAM on board via Protar autoconfiguring RAM modules
- auto-booting, auto-parking, silent operation; Games switch disables hard drive but retains RAM for memory-hungry games, protecting the hard drive against viruses.
- Quantum mechanisms with 64 Kb cache in DC version. Seagate mechanisms in standard version

A500 HD20	\$620	A500 HD80	\$1105
A500 HD40	\$710	A500 HD50DC	\$985
A500 HD50	\$820	A500 HD100DC	\$1175
		A500 HD160DC	\$1695

## IBM Price breakthrough KCS Power PC Board:

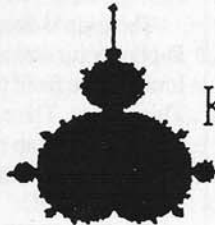
### PC Side

Video support: Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA  
 Disk support: Int 3.5, Ext 3.5 & 5.25  
 Extensive Hard Drive Support  
 Phoenix-Bios - NEC V30 8 Mhz  
 Uses Amiga Serial and Parallel ports  
 Uses Amiga Mouse and Joystick ports  
 Full support of external memory expansions  
 Clock/Calendar + many more features

### Amiga Side

512K Ram expansion  
 512K Ram Disk  
 Clock/Calendar  
 Totally transparent  
 Fits into A500 trapdoor  
 Adapter for A2000/A3000 available  
 No extra power supply

KCS Power PC Board + Software, for A500 **\$call**  
 KCS Adapter Card for A2000/A3000 **\$call**



# Kaotic Concepts

Pty. Ltd.  
 ACN 053818465

Trade enquiries welcome

Phone orders: (03) 879 7098 or (050) 94 6358

Fax: (03) 819 5531

Please quote your credit card number, card type (Bankcard, Mastercard or Visa) and expiry date.

Mail orders:  
 P.D Software:  
**Kaotic Concepts P/L**  
 c/- Underboool PO  
 Victoria 3509

Hardware / Software:  
**Kaotic Concepts P/L**  
 GPO Box 2150 T  
 Melbourne 3001

Cheques/Money orders payable to "Kaotic Concepts Pty Ltd".  
 Please add \$3.50 P&H for hardware orders.  
 Courier service \$10. E&OE

## Amiga Beetle Mouse

High resolution (320 DPI), ergonomic mouse for the Amiga. Lots of colours available!

**\$69**

## Analog Joystick Adapter

Get the most out of your flight simulator. Allows IBM and Apple analog joysticks to be used with the Amiga.

**\$30**

## Kickstart Swap Board

Choose between any 3 Kickstart ROMs at the flick of a switch. Plugs into A500/A2000 ROM sockets. Ribbon cable lets you locate the board out of harm's way. Supports Workbench V2.0. Three position switch can be mounted anywhere.

**\$50**

## Protar 1/2 Meg + Clock/Calendar

Top quality surface mount design. Disable switch.

**\$75**

## 2 Meg for A500

Unpopulated (0 Megabytes) **\$140**  
 Populated to 2.0 Megabytes **\$298**

## 4 Meg for A500

Unpopulated (0 Megabytes) **\$220**  
 Populated to 2.0 Megabytes **\$379**  
 Fully populated (4.0 Megabytes) **\$539**  
 Both the 2 Meg & 4 Meg boards leave the main expansion bus free & include Clock/Calendar.

## 8 Meg for A500/A1000

Cortex expansion fits to main bus, leaving warranty intact: auto-configuring; bus pass-thru; uses standard SIMMS; special metal "foot" for A1000 version. RAM test software included.

0 meg **\$425**      4 meg **\$734**  
 2 meg **\$580**      8 meg **\$1024**

## DigiFixer

This Australian-made product allows DigiView™ to be used with colour home video cameras without messy interference patterns.

**\$79**

## Video Digitiser/Colour Splitter

Combines colour splitter and DigiView compatible digitiser in one box. The package features saturation control, S-VHS or composite input, manual or auto colour select, external power pack, cables for connecting Auto-Select Module and ColorView software.

**\$99**

## Video Breakout Box

With S-VHS, RCA and Scart inputs and outputs, this unit allows any video equipment to be connected together.

**\$89**

## Phoenix Motherboard for A1000

Includes 1MB Agnes, 2MB RAM (1MB chip), 68881/2 socket, SCSI controller, A2000 expansion slot and video slot, 8MB daughterboard connector, battery-backed clock, sockets for 4 Kickstarts (1.3 supplied), drive swap switch.

**\$945**



# SCRAM 500

## Power to the People

*Following last month's article on the benefits of expanding your Amiga, Daniel Rutter now takes us on a detailed look at the new SCRAM 500.*

**T**he A500 doesn't look like a real computer. It looks like a hyperthyroid C64. People don't take it seriously, despite the fact that it has all the basic gubbins you find in the A2000, just without the hefty case, loud fan and expansion slots. So, theoretically, anything you can do to a 2000 you can also do to a 500 - it just costs a bit more.

In the past, this bit more tended to get close to the price difference between the 500 and the 2000 thanks to hefty premiums being put on separate power supplies, cases, cables and so forth. Virtually anything you could plug into your machine was made somewhere other than here, and hence got further slugged by exchange rates and import duties.

All this has changed, with the advent of MegaMicro Technology's SCRAM 500. In case you haven't heard of this company, it's run by Norm Jackson, who did a lot of work with M.A.S.T. (the Tiny Tiger hard drives were Jackson's brainchild, among other gadgets). This is an impressive pedigree, and the SCRAM 500 lives up to all expectations.

### Specifications

So what's it do, I hear you ask. The SCRAM 500 is a combination RAM expansion, SCSI interface and (optional)



68030 accelerator for the A500 or 1000. RAM can be installed up to 8MB - so with your 500's included RAM and the stock 512K expansion you've got the maximum 1.x addressable 9MB. The SCSI interface is absolutely vanilla (no funny voltages tied to non-standard pins) and should hence work with anything. The 68030 option, which is not yet available but is coming Real Soon Now, will fit inside with zero fuss.

Which brings me to the case. The SCRAM 500 is a great deal more elegant than many such devices - it's only about 45 x 70 x 250mm. When slotted into the A500's expansion bus it extends to the back of the machine, forward to about the level of the Control key, and stands less than a centimetre higher than the case. Neat.

The case is heavy-gauge steel, the back panel has a SCSI D-connector and an autoboot switch (to be disabled for 1.2 or lower). The front panel features power, RAM and disk LEDs. This is nice. The extra disk LED means your hard drive (with its noisy fan) can be stowed out of sight behind the desk with a remote power supply switch and you still know when it's being accessed.

The RAM LED is also a good idea - it lets you know when your RAM disk is being accessed and if something is doing a lot with RAM when it should just be sitting there; it's also nice to see it light up every time you hit a key, flicker while you move the mouse and lock on when AutoCLI's screensaver cuts in. So I'm a gadget freak. So sue me. The SCRAM itself draws all its power from the A500.

Incidentally, MegaMicro also makes a SCRAM 2000, which is a card-mount version of the same thing and also features a 16 bit "SuperSCRAM" option, but I can't comment on this since I didn't get one to play with, possibly because I don't have a 2000.

### Installation Software

The SCRAM comes with a disk called "SCRAMPREP", which along with all the appropriate libraries and devices to get a SCRAM-driven hard disk running also contains the excellent ScramPrep program, which allows the configuration, low level formatting, error checking and monitoring of statistics of any connected SCSI device.

It's all very intuitive and easy to use, even for the rank beginner, whilst still retaining full control over cylinder-by-cylinder partitioning, dostype and filesystem for those who want it. A program very well written and essentially bulletproof, which does everything you need to do.

With the SCRAM I also got for review a "SCRAMdrive



# ALLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES.

The people who care!  
Not only the largest,  
not only the best PD  
Collection in Australia

## BUT NOW LICENCEWARE

Australia's only distributor of  
DEJA VU (formerly AMOS)  
Licenceware. Top quality software  
at a price all can afford - \$8.00

Yes \$8.00. Contact us for details.

- WORD FACTORY
- C.Y.A.D.
- BIG TOP FUN
- ROCKET MATHS
- MUSIC BOX
- MAGPIPES CLIP ART
- C-TEXT (AMOS REQ)
- SPRITE X (AMOS REQ)
- POWER PLANNER
- (Full list 67 Titles)

- All disks 100% guaranteed.  
(We will replace or refund)
- Owing to increased demand  
all P.D. disks only \$4.00 each  
All orders add \$2.00 p&p

**Allen Computer Supplies**  
where you will get more for  
your dollar!

Call us on (03) 725 3379

Fax us on  
(03) 723 1780

432 Dorset Road,  
Croyon Vic. 3136

Latest 3 Disk PD  
Catalogue  
\$6.00



# Quality Public Domain

RapiSoft

RapiSoft is now an official distributor of Deja Vu Licenceware software from the UK. Over sixty disks are now in this outstanding collection; a free catalogue is included with each order.

All packs contain loading instructions and have been extensively tested for viruses.

Prices include postage. Most orders are dispatched within 24 hours of receipt.

## The Ultimate Games Pack Vol. #2

\$27

With hundreds of satisfied customers around the country, you too will be amazed at the high quality of software contained in our Games Packs! Volume 2 contains 8 disks full of Amiga public domain and shareware games. From action, strategy to role playing and trivia; there is something in this pack for everyone. Over 40 new games are crammed into the pack, some of which are: *BattleMech, Bullrun, Castle of Doom, Chess, Dtris, GridRunner, Invaders, Megaball, Rebound, TrekTrivia*, and many others! A small amount to pay compared to the amount of enjoyment you will get out of the pack. For only 68 cents a game, it's an offer not to miss!

## The RapiPack Vol. #2

\$19

Suitable for both Amiga novices and veterans alike, the RapiPack is a collection of high quality software which everyone can use. Volume two of the RapiPack contains six disks in total; two disks full of games, one disk packed with applications (including a word processor and database), one disk containing a superb graphics and sound demonstration, and another containing a sound editor. A utility disk contains a vast number of handy utilities which will make using the Amiga so much easier! Full loading instructions are provided with the pack.

## The Education Pack

Educate yourself and the kids with RapiSoft's Amiga Public Domain Education Pack. Learn vital skills while having fun at the same time; Ideal for teachers, students and parents!

Some of the programs in the pack include:

- Spelling Tutor
- Crossword Creator
- Weather Forecaster
- World Databank
- Scientific Calculator
- Gravity Simulator
- Study Aids
- Writing tester
- Typing Tutor
- Graph Plotters

Over 30 great programs in all!

ONLY  
\$27

## Other P.D. Packs

The Ultimate Games Pack Vol. #1  
The Dynamic Demo Pack  
The DTP (Desktop Publishing) Pack  
...only \$27 each!

We have the complete range of Amicus, Amigan & Fish disks available, as well as DTP utilities, demos and GIF Pictures.  
All individual disks are only \$4 each  
Deja Vu Licenceware \$8 per single disc

## FREE PACK!

Buy any 3 \$27 packs,  
get the 4th pack free!

Offer only valid for orders  
placed during February 1992

## Mail your order to:

RapiSoft  
P.O. Box 19  
Forest Hill Vic 3131

## Fax Orders:

(03) 894-1137

All fax orders must be paid by  
credit card



Please send me the following:

- \_\_\_ copies of RapiSoft's Catalogue Disks @ \$5 per set
- \_\_\_ copies of The RapiPack Vol #2 @ \$19 each
- \_\_\_ copies of Ultimate Games Pack #2 @ \$27 each
- \_\_\_ copies of The Education Pack @ \$27 each
- \_\_\_ copies of Dynamic Demo Pack @ \$27 each
- \_\_\_ copies of Ultimate Games Pack #1 @ \$27 each
- \_\_\_ copies of The DTP Pack @ \$27 each

Total Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose Cheque/Money Order for above amount,  
OR Charge my  Bankcard  Visa  MasterCard

Card No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Suburb: \_\_\_\_\_ Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_



52". This is a 52MB 3.5" Quantum hard drive (in this case the ProDrive LPS 52S, but the 105S for twice the storage is also available) in an obviously Macintosh case, with a SCSI passthrough, internal power supply, pushbutton SCSI address selector and IEC captive mains connector.

Mr Jackson is looking for a cheaper case, in which users can install their own drive if they so wish, but for the time being you're stuck with the rebadged Mac unit.

Not that there's anything wrong with that - everybody knows that Macintosh stuff is superbly engineered, whatever other gripes you may have - except price, an admittedly important factor.

### Future Possibilities

Mr Jackson also told me of some interesting new ideas he's got in the pipeline - like, for example, using the new submini 2" hard drives designed for

laptops, and mounting one actually inside the SCRAM 500's case, with power from an AC plugpack since these tiny drives use so little. Thus, in one box the size of Castro's daily cigar supply, you could have 8MB of RAM, a 100MB hard drive, and a 68030 accelerator! He's also looking into magneto-optical storage, and floptical disks - watch this space.

On taking the SCRAM 500 apart, I was struck by its simplicity. One board, with a take-off socket for the bus connector, sockets for the ZIP RAM's, four tastefully named custom chips - Bertie for autoconfigure logic, Cyril 8 for SCSI autoboot, Griswold for RAM refresh and master timing generation and Humphrey for miscellaneous RAM control, sundry other bits and pieces and a neat front and back panel.

The whole thing can be slid out of the case after removing the bus connector board and its shroud, the work of a couple of minutes.

### Documentation

The manual is simple and comprehensible and features complete schematic diagrams for the SCRAM 500 in the back, so that, as Mr Jackson told me, wherever you take your SCRAM, you or a serviceman will know what plugs into what. Good work.

What more can I say? It works. It continues to work. It hasn't hiccupped once.

A magnificent piece of engineering, for a very reasonable price; if you're looking to expand your 500 (or 1000, or 2000 - MegaMicro have tested it on every machine going, and it's invulnerable to Phoenixed A1000's, accelerated 2000's, you name it), there is really now only one way to go.

The SCRAM 500 with 2MB of RAM (as tested) is \$499; the SCRAM drive 52 is \$799, from MegaMicro Technology, PO Box 511, Bondi Junction 2022, fax (02) 3631246.

## COMPUTA MAGIC PTY. LTD.

44 Pascoe Vale Road, Moonee Ponds, 3039

Phone (03) 326-0133

### DCTV Now Available

Preview and paint 24 bit images with 16 million available colours.  
Digitise 24 bit images and then modify them with the included paint program.  
No special hardware required.

**\$1,149.00**

### Brush Pen

When is a mouse not a mouse? When its a Brush Pen.  
The mouse in the shape of a pen. Ideal for slow accurate work in your favourite drawing program, and with our mouse accelerator you can still get into menus in a hurry.

**\$99.00**

*Victoria's fastest growing Amiga Retail and  
Education Dealer.  
Totally Committed to Amiga*



# Commodore

Authorised Commodore Education / Retail Dealer

# GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

# CDTV

MULTI MEDIA

## The Ultimate A2000 Expansion

**GVP SERIES II ACCELERATOR**

- \*22 Mhz or 33 Mhz models available
- \*Single PCB design (featuring)
  - \* 68030 (cpu), 68882 (fpu)
  - \* Series II SCSI controller with GVP Faaast Rom
  - \* Up to 16Mb of 32-bit-wide RAM (60ns)
  - \* Optional mounting bracket for 3.5" SCSI hard disk.
  - \* Supports All Workbench revisions and Amiga UNIX
  - \* The fastest ZERO wait-state design possible.

22 Mhz, 1Mb RAM  
**\$ 1,399**

33Mhz, 4 Mb RAM  
**\$2,399**

**GVP**  
GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
**GVP SERIES II A2000 HARD CARD EXPANDIBLE TO 8Mb RAM**

52Mb SERIES II HARD CARD ORAM	<b>\$ 839</b>
80Mb SERIES II HARD CARD ORAM	<b>\$ 999</b>
105Mb SERIES II HARD CARD ORAM	<b>\$1169</b>
170Mb SERIES II HARD CARD ORAM	<b>\$1749</b>

**GVP SERIES II A500+ SCSI CONTROLLER, EXPANDIBLE TO 8Mb RAM, CUSTOM MINI SLOT**

52Mb SERIES II SCSI CONTROLLER	<b>\$ 979</b>
105Mb SERIES II SCSI CONTROLLER	<b>\$1369</b>

**GVP A2000 SCSI CONTROLLER EXPANDIBLE TO 8Mb RAM**

A2000 SCSI CONTROLLER ORAM	<b>\$399</b>
A2000 SCSI CONTROLLER 2MB RAM	<b>\$499</b>



- \* Includes DCTV Paint Package
- \* Full colour Composite Video Digitizer
- \* Full PAL Video
- \* Complete Picture manipulation
- \* Millions of colours
- \* Use any composite colour camera to Digitize images

**NEW!** **\$1149.00**

**NewTek**  
INCORPORATED  
**NewTek Media Station**

- \* Digi-View Gold V4.0
- \* Elan Performer
- \* Digi-Paint V3.0

**\$319-**

- \* New for February \***
- \*GVP 28Mhz 040 Accelerator (Amiga 3000 Only).
  - \*GVP 286 16Mhz AT Emulator (GVPA500+ Hard drives Only).
  - \*Amiga Graphics Tablets.
  - \*Art Department Professional 2.

**NEW!**  
**GVP**  
GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
**Digital Sound Sampler**

8 Bit Stereo Sound  
**\$ 199.00**  
Includes Software

**IMPACT VISION**

24 bit RGB, Composite, S-Video, Frame Grabber, Deinterlacer, Keyer & Picture-in-Picture all in one board!



**GOLDEN IMAGE**

## HAND SCANNER js-105-1M

Suits A500/2000/3000  
Scans up to 400 DPI  
Requires 1MB Minimum  
INC's "Touch-Up" Software

**\$389-**

**MVB**  
**Computer Supplies**  
Pty. Ltd.  
**AMIGA Specialists**

☆☆☆ LAY-BY AVAILABLE ☆☆☆

✉ 506 Dorset Road,  
Croydon, Victoria, 3136.  
☎ Ph: (03) 725 6255  
📠 Fax: (03) 725 6766

• Mail Order Welcome!

E & OE

☆ WE DON'T JUST SELL AMIGA'S WE USE THEM.  
THIS DOCUMENT WAS PRODUCED ON AN AMIGA DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM!

\* Prices Subject to change without Notice



# Budget Digitizing

## Datel's Video Digitiser II

*Digitising graphics from video can be a great source of material for use in your own work - providing of course you respect copyright laws. George Kimpton checks out one of the latest contenders, similar in power to the popular Vidi frame grabber.*

Many people enjoy fiddling around with graphics - some of you have probably got your feet wet with *DigiView*, spending hours tweaking the pictures on your monitor screens, trying to achieve perfection. A slow and cumbersome process. There is a way to get lots of pictures, of a slightly lower quality, which can also be used for animation using a Frame Grabber.

You could lash out and buy one those great systems advertised in the American magazines - but who has that sort of money anyway? If you're fortunate enough to have a VCR which has digital freeze frames, you could use it to step through the frames and digitise them one at a time using *DigiView*.

Alternatively there are budget priced frame grabbers which offer reasonable performance - the most recent of these to become available in Australia is the DATEL Electronics Video Digitizer II from Macro-soft.

This new addition comes in two modules, the digitiser and an optional colour splitter, the splitter costing around \$250 extra.

*The software in Video Edit mode allowing you to modify an animation*



*Digitise mode for frame grabbing or digitising single images or a complete animation*

### Installation

Fitting is easy, you just remove the cover on the expansion slot on the side of the Amiga 500 and plug the digitiser in. If you have the colour splitter it just plugs piggy back style into the pass through connector of the digitiser. These pass through connectors allow the modules to be inserted between a hard disk, and the A500 computer. A single interconnecting cable passes the signal from the splitter to the digitiser.

There is also a version suitable for the 2000 series where the boards plug into the internal expansion slots. You must specify which version you need when ordering as there are physical differences.

For those with an A2000 or better the colour splitter option is not available and there are no plans in the pipeline.

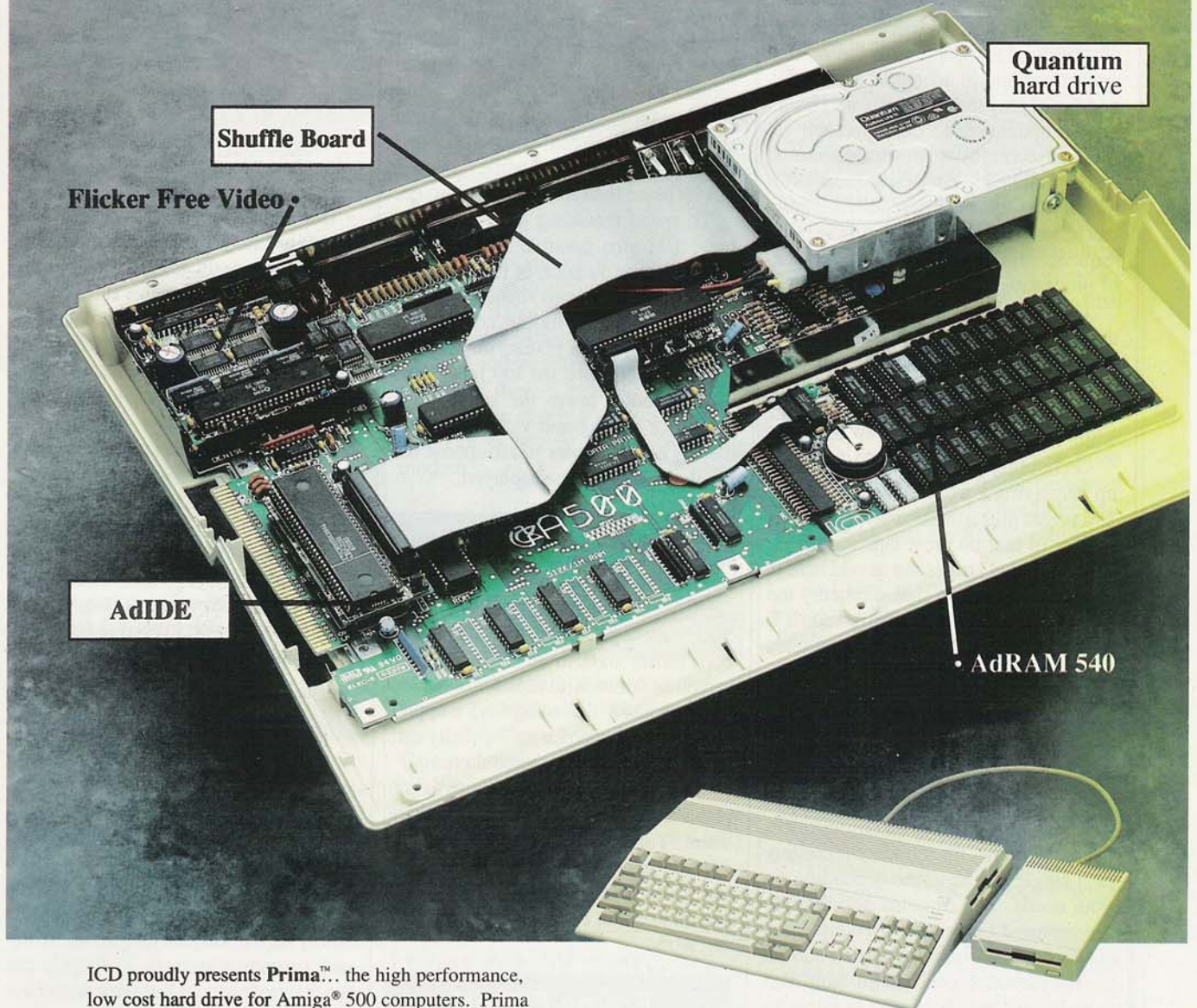
After everything is plugged in, you boot up with the digitising software and away you go. It is also possible to boot up with some other software such as *DPaint* and then load this program as you need it providing you have enough memory available. A fat Agnus would be useful here.

With only one Meg on my A500 both programs could be loaded - but not worked on. One point of interest is that the hardware appears to be transparent when booting up and running other programs so it could be left plugged in all the time.



# Prima!

## A Look Inside the Ultimate A500.



ICD proudly presents **Prima™**, the high performance, low cost hard drive for Amiga® 500 computers. Prima blends a large capacity, low power Quantum™ hard drive with the **AdIDE™** host adapter for an unbeatable combination.

**Prima** replaces the internal floppy drive but includes **Shuffle Board™** to make your external floppy drive DF0:. **Prima** features auto-booting from FastFileSystem partitions, high speed caching, auto-configuring, and A-MaxII™ support. Formatted capacities of 52 and 105 megabytes are currently available.

**Also suits Amiga 1000!**  
**Introductory Pricing:**  
**Prima 52Mb Quantum \$749**  
**Prima 105Mb Quantum \$999**  
**Call for other ICD Products**

 **Sigma**com

Tel (02) 545 3383  
(018) 25 7471



## Performance

The digitiser grabs frames at the rate of 1/50th of a second with the screen update varying in accordance with the number of grey scales or bit planes used. Screen update speed can approach 15 frames a second using grey scale. Frames can be grabbed as singles, sequences or time lapse sequences as required. These can be saved, depending on format, as a sequence, IFF or raw data for playback or processing.

The only hardware adjustments for the digitiser are the brightness and contrast which when adjusted correctly allow the full range of 16 grey tones to be displayed when operating in black and white mode.

On booting, the editor screen comes up displaying a working area of 256 X 256 pixels plus a toolbox with a format similar to that on most tape recorders. One thing that strikes me as odd here is the choice of screen size. Certainly the program allows you to do full screen IFF Saves, but to do this it actually stretches each fourth pixel to give 320 X 256 pixels. One other thing to note here is that the digitising system only works in low resolution format.

In the edit screen toolbox are some extra buttons which allow the display of a running sample of the incoming video, frame by frame, for sequence recording or a single freeze frame depending on your needs. You can also step through the captured frames or do a continuous run through by holding down the button.

The playback speed is adjustable with a slider control. It is also possible to display what they call a half size image in the lower right corner of the screen should you wish. In actual fact it is a quarter screen.

One slightly confusing point in the manual, which incidentally is rather sparse, is the continuing reference to 16 colour frames when you are working in grey shades unless you have purchased the colour splitter. I think it really means 16 grey shades if the splitter is not fitted.

## Options

The options menu allows you to

choose whether you wish to work in Grey Scale, Sepia or colour palettes. If you do not have the splitter fitted and you go for colour, you get colour all right, but they are rather weird false colours linked to a temperature scale based on the brightness levels. You can also view the screen using a reduced colour palette for speed while retaining full bit plane data for saving and so on.

To speed recording or frame grabbing it is also possible to blank the screen for the duration of the sequence recording. The options also allow you to choose the IFF save format, either 256 x 256 or 320 x 256 pixels, imprint the frame number into the top left of the picture and/or move the screen to a buffer for editing and vice versa. The display option allows you to choose the number of bit planes displayed.

## Editing

The edit menu allows the usual cut, copy, paste, brush and thankfully UNDO. The brush is picked up from the cut or copy buffer and can be dropped on the screen or drawn with as in *DPaint*. One point to note is that using SAVE apparently clears the screen buffer of any cuts or copies previously stored there.

The Effects menu allows you to switch positive images to negative and vice versa. You can invert the screen horizontally or flip it vertically, compress it horizontally or vertically and clear the screen to either black or white for editing work.

## Frame Editor

The Frame Editor is accessed through a button in the Editor Screen which opens a dual display. These two windows are the Record/Playback Screen and the Information and Edit Screen - the latter providing buffer images or operating data. To the right are a series of buttons and readouts providing frame sequence information for editing.

Below this are a comprehensive range of work buttons. These buttons allow you the normal recorder facilities such as Play, Rewind, etc, plus the editing tools. Editing in the sense applicable

here is the stepping through a sequence, looking at and/or removal of specific frames and replacement with another one if required. It is possible also to set up time lapse recordings of frames.

One strange feature of this screen is the strip of eight miniature monitor screens across the bottom with different colour patterns in each and which do not seem to have any practical purpose.

Utilities included on the boot disk include two Player programs and a shrink facility. The main Player displays the 256 x 256 frame sequence the same as shown with the digitiser and at the same speed as it was saved. Loop mode is the default. NOTE: it will not run if there is not sufficient memory to load all saved sequence frames.

The other player - Player1 - program is similar in operation but uses miniature images one quarter the size of the normal screens. This is to save memory by using compact files. The other utility - Shrink - produces these miniature frame files. These player programs can be installed on your program disk for showing as needed.

## Conclusions

Generally pretty easy to operate once you get the hang of the non standard symbols for the control buttons. It is a pity it only operates in Lo-Res and 16 shades of grey. The odd ball screen size is a bit of a nuisance but there are ways around this such as brushes and their ability to be shaped and sized in the various paint programs. Definitely not for the professional but very useful for the enthusiastic amateur and at an affordable price.

## Colour Splitter

As I mentioned previously, this hardware module just piggybacks on the digitiser. A single lead with RCA connectors is provided to bridge between the Splitter and the Digitizer. There are four additional adjustments, saturation and red, green and blue intensities. There is also a 5 pin DIN output connector for future expansion or use with alternative systems.



A new boot disk comes with the splitter. Hard Disk installation is provided for. This disk does away with the Frame Editor and supplies a new Control Screen which appears to be solely concerned with grabbing single frames whether colour or black and white. You can grab a single frame at any time while watching a continuously updated colour or black and white display. Screen updates are said to be in around one second for colour.

### Operating Modes

A choice of operating modes is available with black and white, eight, sixteen or HAM colour modes of display being selected with the appropriate control button. It is also possible to grab either

red, green or blue filtered frames should the need arise.

The menus are similar to that on the digitiser disk with a few differences. Loading is only from the Datel Raw Format. Saving is either in the Raw format or as IFF, again with the choice of frame size. Incidentally Hot Keys are supported in most menu functions this time.

With the colour facility there are new palette options available which allow palette colour adjustments, default palettes and selected display colour modes. Colour distribution within the frame can also be displayed.

The usual editing facilities, cut, copy, paste and brush are available again with the addition of the ability to display the material residing in the cut/copy buffer

before using it. The same Effects menu items, as found in the digitiser, are also available here.

### Conclusions

I was unable to test the colour splitter at the time of writing but it seems a reasonable price and sounds good providing it lives up to expectations arising from reading the manual. It would appear a wise addition to the digitiser if only because of the HAM facility.

Remember there is no colour splitter for the A2000 series just a digitiser.

Recommended retail price on the frame grabber is \$262. For more information call Macro-Soft on (08) 234 5050.

## ATonce-Plus

16 Mhz IBM-AT-Emulator

for the Amiga 500/2000

Incl. 512k ram - optional 80287 co-processor

**\$499**

80286-16 processor - Norton SI 16.2

6 Mbyte Extended/Expanded memory

Supports Commodore compatible harddrives (GVP etc)

Copy from DOS to DOS with supplied utility

VGA-EGA-CGA Graphics - Multitasking

### Dealers required

A500 2M RAM board \$259

including 2M RAM

105M Quantum hard drive \$699

### Fonhof Computer Supplies

64 Cross St, Baulkham Hills NSW 2153

Phone (02) 639 7718 Fax (02) 639 5995

## PCM COMPUTERS PTY LTD & NORTHWEST ELECTRONICS

Phone: (03) 701-0343 • Phone:(03)744-4440

### We will no be undercut on any GVP product call for proof.

A500 4Mb RAM expansion can access 2Mb chip 0Mb RAM fitted	\$195.00
40 Mb IDE internal hard drive A500, 1000, 2000	\$640.00
80 Mb IDE internal hard drive A500, 1000, 2000	\$790.00
125 Mb IDE internal hard drive A500, 1000, 2000	\$990.00
The above hard drives do not replace the internal floppy, but sit behind it.	
DCTV PAL Digitiser & Genlock, displays 24bit images	\$1199.00
A2000 GVP series 2, 52 Mb Quantum HD	\$820.00
A500 GVP series 2, 52 Mb Quantum HD	\$950.00
GVP FastROM update, increases speed by 50%	\$50.00
RAM to suit all GVP hard drive + RAM controllers per 1Mb	\$75.00
Amiga hardware virus detector	\$35.00
Amiga MIDI interface - in/thru/out	\$55.00
Mouse / Joystick switch	\$50.00
NEC 3D Multisync monitor	\$920.00
Digital sound studio by GVP	\$175.00
Amiga mice (Qtronix) with microswitches	\$55.00
5 1/4" disk drive suite all Amigas (V-DRIVE) 1.2 Mb	\$220.00
Disks 3.5" DSDD qty 10 - 100	\$7.50
Disks 3.5" DSDD for all orders above 100 call for best deal	CALL
All Amiga repairs and upgrades	CALL

### PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

\$2.80 includes the disk and the program  
Minimum Order 10 disks

All software is sent out next day C.O.D.

Prices subject to change without notice

Ring for  
a free  
list disk



# User Report

# Pelican Press

## The Light-Hearted, Publishing Program

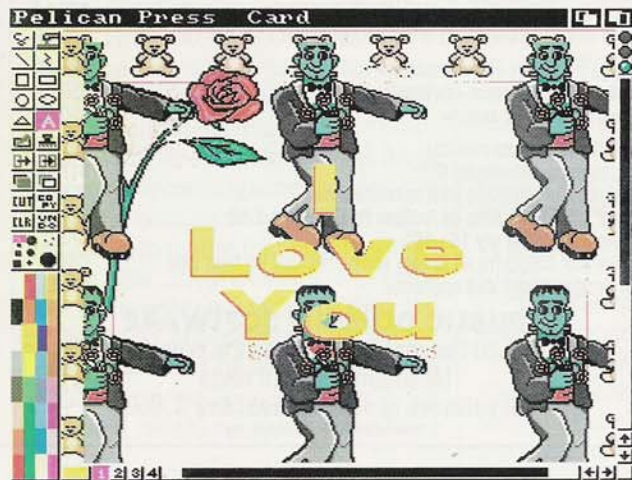
**Desktop publishing for fun need not be cumbersome. Pelican Press proved to Stephen J Eames there is life after Deluxe Print.**

When I first sighted Pelican Press, I didn't pay a lot of attention to it. Pelican Press seems to have maintained a low profile - with little promotion by the local distributor. However, being a curious type I eventually asked the sales assistant for a demonstration and I was immediately impressed enough to buy the package.

Once at home I settled in for what I thought would be a long learning session only to find that by following the tutorial I had practically mastered the program in 15-20 minutes. With further reading I realised that this was more than a simple print package - it was a drawing and paint program as well.

The package consists of three disks - the program and two of clip-art - and two manuals, one of which explains the programs operations whilst the other contains hardcopy of all the graphics and fonts available in the package.

Opening the manual you are not confronted with a huge amount of technical jargon. Instead, after a word about making backups, they dive right into the program.



Poster mode - notice the paint-like gadgets

### Off To The Press

Pelican Press can help you create posters, signs, notes, cards, calendars, and banners. *Deluxe Print* and *PrintMaster* are very similar, however only *Pelican Press* includes a full functioning drawing and paint system.

Also if you need to, you are able to view the full range of clip-art categories, before placing it in your design from the one menu requester.

Once you have chosen the relevant clip-art category, you are returned to the work screen for art placement exactly where you want it. If you decide to incorporate another image you can select it from your chosen category by using the space bar and stamping it into place with the left mouse button. It's as easy as falling off a log.

But wait, there's more. How does vertical banners, books, comics, newsletters, name tags, rebus puzzles, fax sheets, letterheads, puppets wrapping paper and mobiles sound?

How do you create all these things so easily? Basically, it comes down to manipulation of the various category sizes when printing. When printing you have the choice of three printout modes - colour, greyscale and outline, plus you are able to manipulate the eventual size of the finished product from postage stamp size, to posters 40 feet high. You can choose from preset sizes or calculate your own desired sizes. The program tells you how many A4 sheets are required.

### Working With Graphics

Object manipulation is the key to *Pelican's* success. A host of gadgets provide simple point and click control so you can fiddle to your heart's content. You can reduce or enlarge the size of backgrounds before final placement in your creation and if you are not happy with it you can return to the placement gadgets and revise your layout with a minimum of fuss. You



can even change various parts of the clipart quite easily (different heads on different bodies etc).

The manual encourages you to explore all possibilities and incorporate other clipart if desired. The only criticism here is that the manual does not explain how to remap image palettes to the default palette of *Pelican Press*.

### Likes and Dislikes

The program won't print effectively in banner mode using Epson JX80 driver (white banding occurs) but will enable you to print high density images using most of the printer drivers provided.

Hard disk installation is simple.

Preview mode is very useful and the program is easy to use.

I use Pelican Press on a 1.2 WB, 1 meg machine with external drives and a Citizen 200GX 9 pin colour printer. I am able to gain very clean graphics printouts, choice of three printout styles (colour, grey scale and outline) in all formats.

In conclusion I recommend this software package. Perhaps there may be a range of clip art disks available for it in the future.

The Pelican Press package is distributed by DataFlow on (02) 331 6153. RRP is \$149.95.

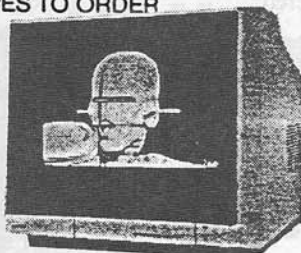
### HI-TEK MONITOR FILTER

COMMODORE 1081: 1084: PHILIPS 8833: 8854:  
ALL OTHER TYPES TO ORDER

Our high quality filters are made from hi-grade optical 3mm Acrylic which is specially tinted.

Its unique filtering qualities have been extensively tested and approved by Amiga user groups, doctors and government offices.

Our screens can be made to order. No screen is too big or too small.



**\$39.95** inc P & P

Made in Australia Pat. 107266

- ENHANCES ON SCREEN COLOURS
- INCREASES IMAGE SHARPNESS
- MAKES INTERLACE MODE VIABLE
- TOTALLY ELIMINATED MONITOR GLARE
- RESOLVES LONG EXPOSURE ADVERSE AFFECTS
- WITH 100% UV & 18% INFRA RED PROTECTION.

HARRIS HI-TEK PTY. LTD.

A.C.N. 003 814 846

19 Maloney Street, Blacktown NSW 2148

Tel: (02) 671 1856 Fax Ph: 829 1113

MONITOR TYPE

PAYMENT: PLEASE INDICATE METHOD  PLEASE DEBIT MY CREDIT CARD  
VISA - MASTERCARD - BANKCARD

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

CHEQUE - P.O. EXPIRY DATE [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

MR/MS/MRS SURNAME INITIALS SIGNATURE

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

ADDRESS

POST CODE

## POPULAR MODULE EXCHANGE SERVICE

### PARCOM Pty Ltd

Whites Hill Shopping Village  
Samuel St  
Camp Hill, Qld 4152  
(07) 395 2211

### GAINRUN Pty Ltd

7/27 Justin Street  
Smithfield  
NSW 2164  
(02) 757 1055

Send your PCB, PSU, Drive or Mouse for next day replacement.

Reconditioned Modules available for most models e.g.

C64, 64C, 1541II PCB	\$99.00
A500 PCB	\$129.00
AMIGA DRIVE	\$200.00
MOUSE	\$50.00
A500 PSU	\$75.00

ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETE AND IN SERVICEABLE CONDITION

THREE MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL MODULES

PLEASE CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS

## Why is Computermate the market leader?

Customer Service

Product Knowledge

Availability

Product Support

Value

Largest Range



Australia's Leading Distributor of Software and Accessories for

● AMIGA ● C64 ● IBM

Phone (02) 457 8388  
Fax (02) 457 8739

Software for the small business, home, office, personal user and schools.



# AmigaBASIC ProofReader

***The most tedious part of copying a program from a magazine is searching for the inevitable typographical errors which occur. Here's a smart solution from Leicester Hibbert.***

Normally you have to alternately read the program listing on the screen and then refer to the list in the magazine. Soon your eyes start to lose focus, you start to lose your place, your patience and ... you need *ProofReader!*

We Amiga owners have an unfair advantage over most other computer users - our computer can talk.

So let's get it working and have it read back our entered program as we proof-read against the program listing in the magazine.

When I started playing around with this idea, I had the SAY TRANSLATE\$ command reading unprocessed list files. This was a good start, but I soon discovered that the Amiga's best guesses at how to pronounce some of the AmigaBasic keywords were amusing to say the least. Also some punctuation marks and other symbols were totally ignored. You are sure to discover other words or symbols which may be added to the vocabulary of this program.

To use *ProofReader*, the program to be checked, (assume it is called "my.prog"), must be saved as an ASCII file.

If you have saved the program in the normal compressed binary format (e.g. SAVE my.prog from the output screen, or using the pull-down SAVE or SAVE AS from the Project Menu), you will have to prepare by loading the program you wish to check, and then from the output screen type.

SAVE "my.prog",A

Surrounding quotes are required here. This will re-save the program back to disk in the ASCII format. (See page 8-

128 in the *Amiga Basic Reference Manual* for details).

Then load and run *ProofReader*, which will ask you for the name of the file to read. Enter the program name, and soon *ProofReader* will start reading out the program listing to you. At any time you can pause the reading with the space bar, and either continue from this point or any other place in the listing. To help find your way around the listing, program line numbers are added to what you see on the screen, but the actual program list is unaltered.

---

***Amiga owners have an unfair advantage over most other computer users - our computer can talk***

---

*ProofReader* scans the program listing one line at a time looking for the keywords or symbols stored in the array Symbol\$. If one of these is found, it is replaced by its phonetic equivalent from the array Text\$. As an example, if a program line reads

PSET(x,y)

the SAY TRANSLATE\$ function would read it as "set x y", mis-pronouncing PSET and ignoring the brackets and the comma. But when processed by *ProofReader*, the line would be translated to "pee set, left bracket, x comma y right bracket," and would sound correct to the ear.

Here's how it works.

Load.Arrays:

*ProofReader* starts by setting up the arrays Symbol\$, Text\$ and ProgLine\$. There are 24 key-words and their phonetic equivalents which are loaded by the FOR-TO-NEXT loop into Symbol\$ and Text\$ respectively. The array ProgLine\$ is set to a dimension of 1000 to cater for a fairly large program, but its size may be altered to suit either smaller memory availability or larger program size as required.

Be careful to enter the spaces and punctuation marks correctly in the DATA list. They produce the correct stress.

Get.File:

Next the program of interest is read into the array ProgLine\$, with i counting the number of program lines.

ReadFile:

In the main program loop, j is the line counter. The first program line is transferred to A\$, then the line number and the program line are printed to the screen.

Apostrophe:

The first check is for an apostrophe at the first position. If found, the line is a REM statement, and the apostrophe is replaced by the word REM with an exclamation mark, to produce a stress on the spoken word.

Quote:

The next check is for quote marks, indicating a text string. As quotes are located, the quote counter is incremented. For each opening quote the counter is odd and for each closing quote the counter is even. This controls the placement of the words "quote!" or "! un quote!" as the case may be.

Main:

This is the heart of the program. Here each program line is analysed and if any of the key-words in the array Symbol\$ are found, they are replaced by the phonetic equivalent from the array Text\$.

The FOR-TO-NEXT loop in Main:



Just because you don't see it - Doesn't mean we don't have it.

All Enquires

9am to 5pm Monday to Friday 02-550-0727

LOGICO

PO Box 572 Marrickville NSW 2204

24hr Order HOTLINE 016 284 793

\* Cost of a local call

AMIGA ARCADE

Table listing Amiga Arcade games and prices. Includes titles like Terminator 2, Battle Chess 2, and various action and strategy games.

STRATEGY

Table listing Strategy games and prices. Includes titles like Battle Chess 2, Card'l Kremlin, and various tactical games.

DG Calc

Table listing DG Calc software and prices. Includes titles like Easy Ledgers, Excellence V2.0, and various productivity tools.

Table listing audio and music software. Includes titles like Audition 4, Bars & Pip's Pro, and various music production tools.

Table listing miscellaneous software and games. Includes titles like Ghostbusters 2, Grand Prix curc't, and various utility and entertainment programs.

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Table listing utility and language software. Includes titles like Action Replay 3, Ami Alignm't kit, and various system utilities.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Table listing desktop publishing software. Includes titles like Outline Fonts, Pagesetter II, and various typesetting tools.

GRAPHICS / ART

Table listing graphics and art software. Includes titles like 3D Professional, Animation Studio, and various image manipulation tools.

FLIGHT SIMS

Table listing flight simulation software. Includes titles like Blue Max, F15 strike e'gl 2, and various flight games.

SPORTS

Table listing sports software. Includes titles like 3D Sports Box'g, G. Gooch Cricket, and various sports games.

ENTERTAINMENT AT THE RIGHT PRICE

Table listing entertainment software at a special price. Includes titles like Champ Kyrnn, Curse azure bnd, and various action games.

BUSINESS

Table listing business software. Includes titles like Advantage, Becker Text, and various office productivity tools.

AMIGA NEW ARRIVALS

Table listing new Amiga arrivals. Includes titles like Barbarians II, Birds of Prey, and various new releases.

PRODUCTIVITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE

Superbase Pro V4.0 Form Design Application Development and Relational Database Management Software. Now Only \$359

Mail Order Form

PO Box 572 Marrickville NSW 2204

Name: .....

Address: .....

Post Code: .....

Phone: ( ) ..... Date Sent: .....

Payment:  Bankcard  Visa  Mastercard

AMEX  Money Order  Cheque

Card No: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Exp. Date [ ] [ ] [ ] Signature: .....

Table with 5 columns: Qty., Product/Program Name, Computer, Disk Type, Price. Includes a Postage and Total row at the bottom.

Feb 92 ACAR



steps through the key words one at a time, searching with the  
linek=INSTR(a\$,Symbol\$(x))

If the word is not found, k will equal 0 and the next key word is searched for, but if the word is found, the variable k points to its position. The next line breaks the program line into two sections - the part to the left (L\$) and the part to the right (R\$) of the key-word. The key word is discarded and its phonetic equivalent is inserted, then the line is re-assembled in its new form. Next the search for the same key-word continues for the whole line. Now the whole process repeats, looking for the next key-word from the list until the process is complete. The outcome is a complete program line with all key-words or symbols replaced by their phonetic equivalents. (If you insert the line

```
PRINT a$
```

just before the label Say.Trans: you will see as well as hear the result). After the line is read, the quote counter is checked, and if it is odd, the warning "no closing quote." is added.

Check:

Before completing the loop and continuing with the next line, the space bar is checked to see if you want to pause the program.

## The "A" problem.

The SAY TRANSLATE\$ function will pronounce the letter "A" as "uh" if it is found alone or at the beginning of a word it does not recognise. Unfortunately, A is used often as a variable in many basic programs, hence the attention given to it in *ProofReader*. This will make the variables sound correct, but will affect any A-words encountered. I suggest you try the program with and without the A processing. Put a REM in front of the fourth DATA line, and change the variable Number to 21 to see the effect. If you come up with a clever algorithm to overcome the problem, send it in.

Over to you. If you want to add more words to the data list, they should be added with their phonetic equivalents to the DATA list, and the variable Number, in the Load.Arrays: block and presently set to 24, changed to the new number of data items.

### ProofReader:REM by Leicester Hibbert

```
CLS
PRINT "The program you want to read must first be saved in ASCII format.
PRINT "See page 8-128 of Amiga Basic Reference Manual for details."
PRINT : PRINT "The line numbers are inserted for your convenience -"
PRINT "they are not part of the program.": PRINT
PRINT "Use the space bar to stop the reading at the end of the current line."
PRINT
```

```
LoadArrays:
number=24
DIM Symbol$(number),Text$(number),ProgLine$(1000)
FOR x=1 TO number
READ s$,t$
Symbol$(x)=s$ : Text$(x)=t$
NEXT x
```

```
GetFile:
PRINT"Press [RETURN] to list files"
INPUT"or enter name of file to read ";FileName$
IF FileName$="" THEN FILES : GOTO GetFile
OPEN FileName$ FOR INPUT AS #1
i=1
WHILE NOT EOF(1)
LINE INPUT #1,ProgLine$(i)
i=i+1
WEND
CLOSE #1
```

```
ReadFile:
j=0
loop:
j=j+1 : a$=ProgLine$(j)
PRINT j " ";a$
```

```
Apostrophe:
k=INSTR(a$,"'") : IF k=1 THEN a$="rem! "+MID$(a$,2)
```

```
Quote:
count=0
```

```
QuoteLoop:
k=INSTR(a$,CHR$(34)) : IF k=0 THEN main
count=count+1
insert$=" quote! "
IF count MOD 2 = 0 THEN insert$="! un quote! "
L$=LEFT$(a$,k-1) : R$=MID$(a$,k+1) : a$=L$+insert$+R$
GOTO QuoteLoop
```

```
main:
FOR x=1 TO number
parse:
k=INSTR(a$,Symbol$(x))
IF k=0 THEN NotFound
L$=LEFT$(a$,k-1) : R$=MID$(a$,k+LEN(Symbol$(x))) :
```

```
a$=L$+Text$(x)+R$
GOTO parse
NotFound:
NEXT x
```

```
SayTrans:
SAY TRANSLATE$(a$)
IF count MOD 2 = 1 THEN SAY TRANSLATE$("no closing
```

quote.")

```
check:
i$=INKEY$ : IF i$<>" " THEN continue
COLOR 3,1 : INPUT"Enter new line number or <RETURN>
```

to

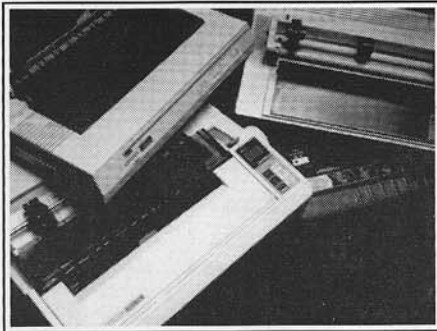
```
continue";ln
COLOR 1,0 : PRINT
IF ln=0 THEN loop
ln=ln-1 : j=ln
```

```
continue:
IF j=i THEN END
GOTO loop
```

DATA

```
": " cowlon rem! ":", " comma ":", " question mark "
DATA "A", " to the power of ", "#", " number ", "GOTO", " go to "
DATA "GOSUB", " go sub "
DATA "a", "ay ", "a", "ay ", "(a", "ay "
DATA "\", " back slash ":", " point ":", " cowlon, "
DATA ";", " semicolon, "(", " left bracket, ")", " right bracket, "
DATA "[", " left square, "]", " right square, "{", " left brace, "
DATA "}", " right brace, ":", " mynus ":", " under score "
DATA "<>", " is not equal to ", "PSET", " pee set, "
```





### Printers

Turn your Amiga into a useful tool at home. From our range of Dot Matrix, Bubble Jets and Lasers, we're sure to have a printer to suit your needs. Prices start from as low as \$249.00



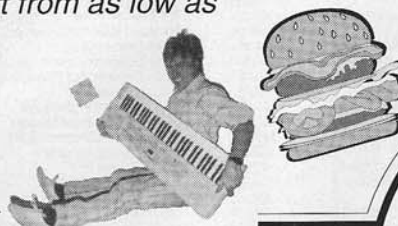
### Supra

- A500 1mb SupraRAM \$299
- A500 2mb SupraRAM \$399
- A500 Supra 52mb/1Mb Ram \$799
- A500 Supradrive 105mb \$1275
- A2000 Supradrive 120mb \$1099



### Genlocks

Produce your own professional quality titles and effects for your home videos. We carry a large range of Genlocks from \$299.00



“We've got the right advice”

# HARD DISK CAFE

Shop 6, Akuna Lane, Mona Vale, 2103  
Tel: 02 - 979 5833 • Fax: 02 - 979 6629

**Tutorial Video**  
With 16 programs \$29.95  
or FREE with all Amigas  
sold here.



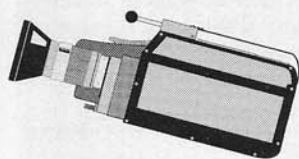
### CDTV NEWS

CDTV's now \$1375.00, or \$1499.00 w/Groliers Encyclopedia. Check out our TrackBalls, Genlocks, Smartcards, keyboards, and new titles including Falcon, Xenon II, Cautious Condor, Excalibur, and our Huge range of Karaoke disks. Our CDTV club is starting soon!

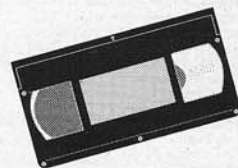
### Hardware Prices Tumbles

Invision Video FX board . . . 899.00	<b>Amiga 3000</b> . . . . . 3395	MIRACLE piano tutor. . . . . Call
GVP Impact Vision 24 . . . . . Call	Amiga 2000HD (52mb HD). 1350	AmigaDOS Manual 3rd Ed . . Call
Quantum SCSI Drives . . . Cheap	<b>Amiga 2000</b> . . . . . 975	PRISM Colour Splitter . . . . . 499
ProWrite V3.2 (postscript) . . Call	DCTV PAL - 24bit Graphics . Call	Maestro 9600 V32 modem . . 599
CDTV Internal Genlock . . . 399.00	<b>Amiga GP-FAX software</b> . . 149	CDTV - Black Disk drives . . . 199
CDTV keyboard . . . . . 225.00	Maestro FAX/Modem. . . . . 399	CDTV - T'ball/M'se adpt . . . . 199

Don't forget about our large range of Amiga and IBM Educational Software.



**Call Now**  
**(02) 979 5833**



Quantities may be limited. Prices subject to change without notice.



# THE HARD DISK CAFÉ

☆☆ NEW • Birds of Prey • Populous II • Fighter Duel • Larry 5 • NEW ☆☆☆

## GAMES

5th Gear	39.95
Action Fighter	58.95
Action Station	69.95
AD&D Collector's Set	59.95
Africa Corps	69.95
AMOS Game Creator	125.00
Anne Droid - Budget	19.95
Art of Chess	16.95
B.S.S. Jane Seymour	69.95
Badlands	69.95
Batman - Caped Crusader	45.00
Battle Chess II	49.95
Battle Command	59.95
Battle Storm	79.95
Bill & Ted's Excellent Adv.	49.95
Bio Challenge	49.95
Birds of Prey	62.95
Blitzkrieg Strategy	79.95
Bloodwych	59.95
Borodino	49.95
Brain Scrambler - Jigsaw	29.95
Castle Warrior	69.95
Chaos Strikes Back	59.95
Chariots of Wrath - Special	49.95
Chase HQ II - Spec. Criminal Invest	69.95
Chess Champion 2175	69.95
Chrono Quest II	79.95
Codename Ice Man (Sierra)	69.95
Colorado	69.95
Commandos Pack	59.95
Conflict Middle East	59.95
Conquests of Camelot (Sierra)	59.95
Corporation Mission Disk	49.95
Crazy Shot - Uses GunHouse	49.95
Crossword Construction Set	59.95
Cyberball	49.95
Darius +	49.95
Dark Century	49.95
Dark Side	49.95
Day of the Pharaoh	54.95
Day of the Viper	59.95
Demons Tomb	54.95
Demons Winter	45.95
Dr. Plummets House of Flux	49.95
Dragon Flight	79.95
Dragon Spirit - Special	39.00
Dream Zone	39.95
Drgaonscape - Budget	16.95
Dungeon Masters Assistant - Vol 1	45.95
Dynasty Wars	59.95
East V West	59.95
Emperor of the Mines	49.95
Escape - From planet robot monsters	49.95
Eskimo Games	49.95
Eye of the Beholder	59.95
Eye of the Horus - Budget	19.95
Faces Tris III	59.95
Fiendish Freddy - Special	49.00
Fighter Bomber Mission Disk	59.95
Finale Compilation	69.95
Fire Brigade - Strategy	49.95
First Contact	59.95
Flippit + Magnose	59.95
Forgotten Worlds - Special	49.95
Frenetic	59.95
Fusion	45.00
Future Bike (Sim)	39.95
Galactic Empire	59.95
Germ Crazy	59.95
Globulous	59.95
Go - Ancient Chinese Strategy	59.95
Gold of the Aztecs	59.95
GoldRush - Sierra	61.95
Grand National (horses)	49.95
Harpoon	69.95
Harpoon Battle Set 2 Nih Atlantic	49.95
Harpoon Battle Set 3 Mediterranean	49.95
Heart of the Dragon	49.95
Hero's Quest - Quest for Glory	69.95
Hyperforce - 2 games in one	19.95
Infestation	59.95
Interphase	59.95
Ishido	69.95
Jack Nicklaus Courses Vol 3	49.95
Jet Instrument Trainer	99.95
Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker	79.95
Joker X-Word	19.00
Jupiter Master Drive	69.95
Keep the Thief! - Adventure	45.95
Kick Off - Extra Time	59.95
Kings Quest I	49.95
Kings Quest II	69.95
Kings Quest III	69.95
Kings Quest IV	59.95
Kings Quest V	79.95
Last Ninja 3 - At last!	59.95
Legend of Faergail - Mal likes it	69.95
Leisure Suit Larry	49.95
Leisure Suit Larry II	49.95
Leisure Suit Larry V	59.95
Lemmings - Dare You to Put it Down	69.95
Life & Death	59.95
Little Computer People	19.95
Logical	59.95
Lupo Alberto	69.95

M1 Tank Platoon	89.95
Manhunter - New York (Sierra)	49.95
Manhunter 2 (San Francisco)	59.95
Mannix	59.95
Matrix Marauders	59.95
Mega Phoenix	69.95
Microprose Soccer	59.95
Midnight Resistance	59.95
Midwinter	79.95
Midwinter II - Flames of Freedom	89.95
Mighty Bombjack	69.95
Mr. Heli	49.95
Murder	59.95
New Zealand Story	59.95
Night Breed	59.95
Night Hunter	59.95
Oh No More Lemmings 100 New Levels	59.95
Oh No More Lemmings add on to No!	49.95
Omnicon Conspiracy	59.95
Onslaught	49.95
Operational Combat	79.95
Oriental Games	69.95
PGA Tour Golf	59.95
Phantasm	29.95
Pipe Mania	59.95
Police Quest	61.95
Police Quest 2	61.95
Powerdrome	49.95
Powermonger WW1	49.95
Projectyle	45.95
Prospector - Budget	12.95
Puzznic - Addictive	59.95
Quadrailen	69.95
Quadrel	59.95
Quartz	49.95
Railroad Tycoon	69.95
Realm of the Trolls	61.95
Return to Genesis - Budget	19.95
Rise of the Dragon - Hugel	69.95
Roadwars	19.95
Robin Hood	69.95
Rock and Roll	49.95
Rodland	69.95
Rogue Tropper	64.95
Ruff & Ready	39.95
S.D.I. - Cinemaware	69.95
S.T.U.N. Runner - Special	35.00
Safari Guns	49.95
Scramble Spirits	49.95
Silent Service 2	89.95
Sim City	79.95
Sim City Graphics 1 - Ancient Cities	59.95
Sim City Graphics 2 - Future Cities	59.95
Sim City Terrain Editor	34.95
Sleeping Gods Lie	59.95
Solitaire - Vol 3 Accordion	39.95
Solitaire - Vpol 2 Calculation	39.95
Space Ace	89.95
Space Quest	44.95
Space Quest II	59.95
Space Quest III	59.95
Space Racer	49.95
Space School Simulator	39.95
Spy v Spy - Arctic Antics	16.95
Star Blaze - Budget	12.95
Star Breaker	49.95
Star Cursor J's - 3 yr guarantee	59.95
Star Goose - Budget	12.95
Steel	49.95
Stun Runner	69.95
Subbutoo Soccer	59.95
Super Puffy's Sagger	59.95
Swap - New Puzzler	69.95
Switchblade II	69.95
The Big One - Lotto Systems	19.95
The Plague	69.95
The Sentinel - old classic	19.95
Theme Park Mystery	59.95
Thunderhawk - Great Hell Sim	69.95
Thunderstrikes	59.95
Time Machine	59.95
Tom and the Ghost	69.95
Toobin'	49.95
Total Eclipse	49.95
Tower of Babel	59.95
Tower Fra - Air Traffic Controller	59.95
Turrican II	69.95
Two Up - the Aussie Game	29.95
Twylite	16.95
Typhoon Thompson - Budget	19.95
U.M.S. II - Strategy	89.95
Ultima IV	79.95
Ultima V	79.95
Vaxine	59.95
Vector Championship Run	49.95
Vindicators	49.95
Virtual Reality Compilation Pack	79.95
Voyager	59.95
War Zone	59.95
White Death Strategy	79.95
Wicked	59.95
Wings of Death	49.95
Wizard's World	29.95
Wolf Pack	79.95
World Championship Squash	59.95
Wrath of the Demon	89.95
Xenomorph	59.95
Xybots	45.95

## PRODUCTIVITY

3D Professional (with Video)	350.00
Australian Graphic Atlas	69.95
A Talk 3 - Special	69.95
All in One - by Gold Disk	99.95
AMax - Special!!!	149.95
Amiga Vision - Special	150.00
AMOS	125.00
AMOS 3D	79.95
AMOS Compiler	69.95
Art Dept Pro Conversion Pack	119.95
Art Dept Professional V2	299.00
Audio Engineer S/Ware/H/Ware Plus	359.00
Boardmaster	119.00
Broadcast Backgrounds II	59.00
Broadcast Tiltor V2 PAL - the best	375.00
Broadcast Backgrounds	59.95
Broadcast Tiltor Font Enh	179.95
CanDo v1.5	125.00
Comic Setter	95.95
Contact	59.95
Cross DOS - v4.0	64.95
Cygnus Ed Pro	129.95
Deluxe Music Construction Set	99.00
Deluxe Paint IV NEW	175.00
Deluxe Help for D/Paint III	34.95
Deluxe Photo Lab (Posters Too)	99.00
Deluxe Print II	99.95
Deluxe Video III	99.95
Demo Maker - Red Sector/Abacus	69.95
Design Works	129.95
Desktop Budget	49.95
DigiPaint 3	135.00
Dinosaurs - Turbo Silver Objects	49.95
Directory Opus Professional	59.95
D J Helper	59.95
Easy Ledgers (with job costing)	499.00
Easy Ledgers Accounting	375.00
Eclips - Pro Draw/Page Clip Art	139.00
Eclips 2 - Clip Art	139.95
Elan Performer	69.95
Electric Thesaurus	69.95
Electronic Debtors System	299.00
Enunciator	34.95
Flashback - HD backup	79.95
GFA BASIC v3.0	159.00
Gold Disk Type Fonts	79.95
Goldpoll 2	44.95
G.P. Term - Terminal Program	99.00
Ham It Up - Works with DPaint	69.95
Headline Fonts 1	99.00
Headline Fonts 2	99.00
Headline Fonts Sub	99.00
HiSoft Extended Library	69.95
Home Builders CAD	299.00
Hyperbook	139.95
Hyper Helpers	79.95
Imagine - Hot Raytracing	399.00
Imagine Companion Book	49.95
Interchange SV	79.95
Kara Anim Fonts	79.95
Kara Fonts - Various Available	Call
Kara Starfields	79.95
KDV - Kill Da Virus	24.95
Lattice C V5.1	399.00
Linkword French	59.95
Linkword German	69.95
Linkword Italian	59.95
MAC-2-DOS	189.00
Maxiplan Plus v2.0	99.95
Mediastation-D/View 4/Elan Perf. D/Paint 3	275.00
Microfiche File Plus	189.00
Microsetter - ba an Eric Schwartzl	95.00
Norgen Genealogy	129.95
Optical Dreams	29.95
Outline Fonts for Pro Page	269.00
Pagesetter II	179.95
Pagestream Fonts Vol 1.1	59.95
Pagestream Fonts Vol 2	299.00
Pelican Press - great for the kids	169.95
Photon Paint V2 - Ham Paint	199.00
Photon Paint Surfaces 1 & 2	29.95
Pixel 3D	99.95
Fixmate	89.95
Printmaster Art Gallery 1	49.95
Postdriver - Postscript driver	99.95
Printmaster Plus	59.95
Pro Video Fonts (set 2)	149.00
Pro Video Post	399.00
Professional Draw V2.0	275.00
Prof Page - Structured Clip Art	79.95
Prof Page Templates	79.95
Professional Page V2 + Video	399.00
Professional Clip Art vol 1	59.95
Proper Grammar	129.95
Prowrite V3.2 POSTSCRIPTI	199.95
Prowrite - German Dictionary	49.95
Prowrite - Profonts 1 (extra fonts)	49.95
Prowrite - Profonts 2 (extra fonts)	49.95
Quarterback (HD backup)	99.00
Quarterback Tools	99.00
Real 3D Professional	675.00
Rhyming Notebook	54.95
Scala	499.00
Scene Generator	74.95
Sculpt Animate 3D scenes/objects	24.95
Seasons & Holidays Clip Art	49.95

Showmaker	399.00
Softclips vol II - people	109.95
Spritz Paint Prog	99.95
Superback	99.95
Super DJ	34.95
System 3 (Accounts)	129.00
The Amiga Graphics Starter Kit	119.00
The Art Department	129.00
The Office - Gold Disk	399.00
Transwrite	95.00
TV Text Professional	259.00
Ultra Card Plus	145.00
Video Tools	299.00
Vidi-Chrome - Colour for Vidi	59.95
Vintage Aircraft - Turbo Silver	49.95
Vista	149.95
Vista Pro	179.95
Vista Scapes - California I	129.95
Vista Scapes - Valles Marineras (Mars)	129.95
Vista Scapes - Yonsemite Valley	89.95
Walt Disney Animation Studio - Hot	249.00
Wordsworth	299.00

## MUSIC

Advanced MIDI AMIGA sampler (AMAS)	220.95
Audio Engineer Jun	189.00
Audio Engineer Software	89.95
Audio Engineer Plus (Stereo Hware)	Call
Bars and Pipes	199.00
Bars and Pipes Professional	399.00
Bars and Pipes Extra Modules	Call
Deluxe Music Construction Set	99.95
Dr. T's Copyist Apprentice	149.00
Dr. T's Copyist: DTP	449.00
Dr. T's Midi Rec Studio	109.95
Dr. T's Tiger Cub	119.00
Harmoni	149.95
Kawai Fun Lab Keyboard - 100 off	799.00
Keyboard Editors	Call
Midi Magic	299.00
Midi Interface	89.95
Music X	299.00
Music X Junior	Call
Perfect Sound 3.0	199.00
Sonic 2.0 Music	99.00
XoR	299.00

## Setting The Record Straight

Workbench 2.04 was to sell for \$99. Unexpectedly, it turned out to be \$149.95. I think it's important our loyal customers understand why this happened.

At the last minute, Commodore decided to ship the upgrade by plane rather than boat. If nothing else, this fact alone assured a price increase.

However, even at the new price, Workbench 2.04 is top value. The new version includes a mammoth manual which completely replaces all existing documentation. We would have loved to sell this much improved operating system at \$99, but our cost price ended up above the original expected retail price. So, we were really stuck with the new higher price or not buying them in at all. We endeavoured to fill back orders as fairly as possible, however there is still a big shortage of stock. Hopefully that will have changed by the time you read this!

- Karen



# THE HARD DISK CAFÉ



Ph: 02 - 979 5833  
Fax: 02 - 979 6629

☆☆ NEW • PowerMonger • Civilization • Lemmings Data Disk • NEW ☆☆

## CDTV TITLES

A Bun for Barney Bear	69.95
Advanced Military Systems - encyclopedia	59.95
All Dogs Go To Heaven - kids colouring	69.95
BasketBall - Great Sports game	69.95
**Battle Chess - Animated Chess	Call
Battlestorm - Arcade style shoot-em-up	59.95
Case of the Cautious Condor	69.95
CD Remix - become your own DJ	69.95
Eyes of the Eagle - roleplaying adv	69.95
Falcon F16 Flight simulator	99.95
Fred Fish on CD - 530 disks +Sub Offer	99.95
Garden Fax - Care for Over 400 Varieties	69.95
Hound of the Baskervilles - Sherlock	69.95
Illust. American Heritage Encyclopedid	99.95
Illustrated Bible	69.95
Illustrated Works of Shakespeare	69.95
Karaoke disks - Great family fun	79.97
Learn French with Asterix	79.95
Lemmings - Incl Planetside Demo	69.95
Mind Run - Cerebral Games	79.95
Music Maker - Music Maker and Trivia	59.95
My Paint - Paint Program for Kids	Call
**Ninja High School Comic for teens	79.95
Paper Bag Princess - Interactive story	Call
Psycho Killer - Interactive action/mystery	79.95
**Road to Final Four	Call
Slim City - Rewritten specially for CDTV	69.95
Spirit of Excalibur	59.95
Super Games Pack - 3 great games	Call
**Team Yankee - Tank Simulator	79.95
Timetable of Business	79.95
Timetable of science	69.95
The Night Before XMAS - Interactive	69.95
Thomas Snowsuit - Interactive Story	69.95
Women in Motion - Great for animators	69.95
World Vista - Atlas and asstd into	Call
Wrath of the Demon - Arcade Adventure	69.95
Xenon II - Inc. 12 music tracks!	79.95
CDTV Keyboard	225.00

\*\* denotes products are not in stock at time of printing, but are expected any day.

## EDUCATION

Adventures in Maths	49.95
Aesop's Fables - Unicorn	34.95
Algebra	69.95
Algebra Vol I High School	79.95
Algebra Vol II High School	79.95
Alphabet Preschool	49.95
Arithmetic	69.95
Arithmetic High School	69.95
Associe	39.95
Associated - Word Association Age 3-8	39.95
At the Zoo	39.95
*Australian Animals Colouring Book	29.95
Bambinos Jigsaw Puzzle Age 3-8	39.95
Basic Grammar Age 7 & up	49.95
Better Spelling 8 to adult	59.95
Calculus	69.95
Comic Setter Art Disks - Funny Figures	39.95
Comic Setter Art Disks - Super Heroes	39.95
Comic Setter Art Disks - Science Fiction	39.95
Cross Out the intruder Age 3-8	39.95
Designasaurus	69.95
Decimal Dungeon Age 5 & up	54.95
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	39.95
Discover Alphabet Age 6 & up	39.95
Discover Chemistry Age 12 & up	39.95
Discover Maths Age 10 & up	39.95
Discover Numbers Age 6 & up	39.95
Discovery 2.0	59.95
Discovery Geography expansion disk	29.95
Discovery History Grade 9 - 12	29.95
Discovery Maths Master Disk Grade 1 - 7	59.95
Discovery science exp. disk Grade 9 - 12	29.95
Discovery Social Studies exp. disk 9 - 12	29.95
Discovery Spell Master Disk Grade 1 - 7	59.95
Discovery Trivia 1 exp. disk various	29.95
Discovery Trivia 2 expansion disk various	29.95
EZ-Grade (Teachers Gradebook) Tchrs	89.95
First Letters and Words	54.95
Flowers of Crystal	69.95
Fraction Action	69.95
Fun School 2 Under 6	49.95
Fun School 2 Age 6 - 8	49.95
Fun School 2 Over 8	49.95
Fun School 3 Under 5	49.95
Fun School 3 Age 5 - 7	49.95
Fun School 3 Over 7	49.95
Hooray for Henrietta	59.95
*Intellitype - ** Special**	34.95
Introducing Maps	89.95
Katies Farm	59.95
Kids Collection Age 3 - 7	59.95
Kids Talk 5 - 12	54.95
Kinderama Preschool - 6	69.95
Learning the Alphabet	49.95
Let's Spell at Home	49.95
Let's Spell at the Shops	49.95
Let's Spell Out & About	49.95
Little Red Hen	34.95
McGee Lower Primary	59.95
Magic Math 4 - 8	49.95

Match It	49.95
Match A Magician	49.95
Math Blast Plus - Primary	69.95
Math Mania 6 - 12	59.95
Math Talk	49.95
Math Wizard Age 5 - 10	69.95
Math Vision	199.00
Medal Winner	34.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing Awd Win	69.95
Mixed Up Mother Goose	49.95
Memorise Age 3 - 8	39.95
*Nations of the World	79.95
Planet Probe	49.95
Pre-Calculus	59.95
Probability High School	69.95
Puzzle Story Book	54.95
Read A Rama Age 5 & Up	69.95
Read N Rhyme	69.95
Reading & Typing Age 3-6	39.95
Robot Readers - Aesop's Fables	34.95
Robot Readers - The Little Red Hen 4-8	34.95
Robot Readers - The Three Bears 4 - 8	34.95
Robot Readers - The Three Little Pigs 4-8	34.95
Robot Readers - The Ugly Duckling 4-8	34.95
Roddy & Mastico II	39.95
Sesame Street - Letters for You	49.95
Sesame Street - Numbers Count	49.95
Sesame Street - Opposites Attract	49.95
Smooth Talker	54.95
Space Math Age 8 & up	39.95
Spell Book Age 4 - 6	39.95
Spell Book Age 7 & up	39.95
Spellbound Primary	59.95
Speller Bee	54.95
Sum-it Mountain	49.95
Sunnyside Up	49.95
Tales of the Arabian Nights Age 8 - 12	69.95
Talking Colouring Book Pre-School	49.95
The Birds & the Bees - sex education 7-12	39.95
Things to do with Numbers Primary	39.95
Things to do with Words Primary	49.95
Three Bears 5 - 10	69.95
Trigonometry High School	69.95
True Statistics	39.95
Uncle D's Consouandration	79.95
Where in the World in Carmen SanDiego	79.95
Where in Time in Carmen SanDiego	79.95
Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego	84.95
Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego	84.95
World Atlas	89.95

## HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

Amiga 500 Video Packs	1399
Amiga 500 Video Add On Packs	499
Amiga 500 Music Packs	199
Amiga 500 Starter Kit- Video Tutor + s/w	799
Amiga A590 Hard Drive	Call
Amiga A590 Hard Drive with 2mb RAM	Call
Amiga A501 RAM Expansion & Clock	99
Roctec Slimline Drive	139
Amiga 2000 Special price	CALL
Amiga 3000's 100mb or 40mb	Call
Amiga 500 Deluxe Kit	Call
Supra 8mb RAM Board w/2mb	399.00
Progressive 68040+8mb RAM	
- buy a dozen at this price	3499
Supramem 2000 0.2, 4.6 or 8mb Ram	Call
Denise Mover - Additional Video Slot	199
Syquest 44 mb removable-cartridge	1129
Syquest 88 mb remov. case, p/s, fan	1799
1960 Hi-res Monitor (A3000 & Vers2.0)	Call
Amiga 2000/2500/3000 Internal Genlock	399
Electronic Design Genlock Pal	1199
Neriki Desktop Genlock VHS/SVHS	1699
Videk Scanlock Genlock VHS/SVHS	2395
Videk VideoMaster Genlock & Splitter	875
A2000 AT Bridgeboard & 5 1/4" drive	475
A2000 XT Bridgeboard & 5 1/4" drive	699
A500 XT Card with 512K Clock & DOS 4.1	149.95
Ver 2.0 Enhancer Kit	39.95
Keyboard Cover Skins for Amiga 2000	29.95
Keyboard Cover Skins for Amiga 500	10.95
Joystick Extension Cable	54.95
Mouse/Joystick Adaptor - back in stock	69.95
DigiView/Printer Switch Box & Cable	39.95
Harris Hitak Filter Screen (reduces flicker)	499
Prism Colour Splitter & Extra Cable	399
Vidi Amiga Frame Grabber B/W	699
B/W Video Camera (The Old Way!)	1495
Sharp JX-100 Colour Scanner	799
Kurta Graphics Tablet (s/ware EXTRA)	799
Kawai Funlab Keyboard & Midi I/Face	1375
New Canon ION (SVHS) Still Video Cam.	375
A2320 De-Interlacer Card	

## PRINTERS

Commodore 1230 9-pin Printer B/W	325.00
Citizen 200GX Colour 9 Pin Printer	475.00
Star LC24-200 Colour 24 Pin Printer	750.00
Citizen CSX-140 Colour 24 Pin Printer*	699.00
Canon BJ10e Bubble Jet	649.00
EPSON LQ400 24 Pin B/W printer	499.00

\* All printers come with free printer cable

## Latest & Greatest

Formula One Grand Prix  
Devpac III  
FireTeam 2000-in stock  
Mega-Lo-Mania  
Willy Beamish-in stock  
Red Baron-in stock  
Final Fight  
First Samurai  
Chessmaster 3000  
Fighter Duel-in stock

## THANKS

A big thank you to Bill at Channel 10 and Faye at Total Media for their extremely helpful and professional attitude while planning our first outing in T.V ad land. Talk about smoothing the way and making you feel at ease! You've got our vote guys. Thanks also to John Hollands and Chris Young. True pros.

## GVP

Authorised GVP Dealer. We carry the full range of GVP products and will match any advertised prices.

## NEWS 'N' STUFF

Catch the new computer show on Sydney radio station 2GB where we may or may not be advertising by the time this hits the stands. Could be interesting. 11.00 am Saturday hosted by Malcolm T Elliot.

## Chips Galore!

1MB Agnus	\$59.95
2MB Agnus	\$69.95
Super Denise	\$59.95
Kickstart 1.3	\$34.95
RAM Chips	Cheap

## ORDER FORM

Name: ..... Ph: .....

Address: .....

Post Code: .....

Cheque  Bank Card  Master Card  Visa

Card Number ..... Expir. Date .....

Signature .....

Allow 14 days delivery • Add \$3.00 Software postage • Hardware call for arrangements • All prices subject to change

DETAILS	PRICE
<b>DO NOT SEND CASH</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>



# Computer Care

## Part 1

*Welcome to the first of a new series on caring for your home computer. This series is the result of extensive research and study of ways to keep your computer system in top operating order with help from Kevan Fitzakerley.*

**E**ach part will contain information on how you can perform a preventative maintenance program without the need for any technical know-how.

You will soon realise as you read the various chapters, the importance of reading all the relevant books and manuals that are included when you purchase computer equipment.

### Unpacking

Most people who buy computers rush home with their purchase, rip open the box and throw aside the packaging, instruction manuals and so on. They attempt to put everything together and if the plugs fit the sockets, and when the power is turned on, if the light comes, on they assume that everything is right. Right? Wrong!

This initial stage of setting up is probably the most important. The packaging is designed to protect the hardware during transit, so it is important to keep this packaging just in case you need to move any or all of the equipment over any great distance.

The manuals that come with the various types of hardware are there for your benefit. These manuals explain how to correctly set up each part of the computer system. And as the saying goes: "When all else fails, read the instructions".

Also included are the warranty or guarantee cards, you should read these cards and post away any forms that need to be sent, to register your purchase with

the manufacturer. In most cases you will find that there is an authorised repair agent in or close by where you live.

### What If It Doesn't Work?

With the number of Amiga computers being sold today it is likely that some of these machines may be faulty at the time of purchase. If it happens that you are unfortunate enough to receive a machine that doesn't perform as it should, what do you do? Rush back to the store where you purchased it and abuse the salesperson? Phone Commodore and abuse the receptionist?

What you need to do is completely read the instructions and follow the steps set out in the manuals, because most problems arise from not fully understanding how to connect everything together.

If you have followed the instructions completely and your Amiga still doesn't perform, you should contact the store where you made your purchase and explain exactly the problems you are having and remember, stay calm.

The staff of these stores are in most cases trained to help and give advice, so give them a chance to rectify the situation. In most cases if a machine is faulty at the time of purchase the store will normally exchange the item for you.

If on the other hand you have owned your Amiga for a period of twelve months or more, it is time to think of giving it a service. Few things made today last any longer than 1-2 years without giving

some sort of trouble. It is possible to avoid costly repairs and loss of time being without your Amiga by following a few basic guide lines performing regular preventive maintenance.

### After Warranty Service

You can take the machine to an authorised service centre for repair or you can do it yourself.

Computers of any brand are a highly sophisticated piece of equipment and when you start fooling around with the internals of the machine you automatically void all warranties.

In your operating manual, you will find a section on caring for your Amiga and associated items, like software storage, dust and smoke hazards and so on. By performing the items listed in this section of your operating manual you will find that your machine and software will operate well for longer.

Apart from the operating manual instructions on caring for your Amiga, there are other things you can do to keep your computer in top operating order.

### Understanding Your Amiga - Start Up

The Amiga is a great home and small business computer, but it is only as good as the operator and the software provided for it.

When you switch on the Amiga you are greeted with a hand holding a disk, this symbol simply means the computer is asking for a disk to be inserted in the drive. No special commands are required, because once the disk (providing it is bootable) is inserted in the drive everything is done automatically for you and the program or part of it is loaded into the computer's memory.

It is important for you to understand WHY and HOW these things happen and by understanding why and how things operate, you will obtain a general knowledge of various parts of the Amiga so as to be able to perform preventative maintenance and be aware of possible troublespots.



## Room For Failure

Any type of internal electronic or mechanical repairs or modification, unless you have been trained in this area, should be left to a qualified person to perform.

Most mechanical failures occur from wear and tear on the moving parts, like on/off switches and drive-heads. Failure of these kinds cannot be avoided, but they can be contained in various ways.

Electronic failures rarely happen. This does not mean that they don't happen, but if they do they usually happen within the first 24 hours of use, and it is usually attributed to electrical current and heat build up. But there are external sources that can cause you problems, like dampness, power surges, magnetic fields, overheating and static electricity, etc.

Software failure can occur by various means. For instance, leaving disks exposed to magnetic fields, or direct sunlight, dust and liquids are just a few examples. They do happen and can cause the software to fail to operate as it should due to damage to the media on which the software is stored.

Every piece of computer hardware that you buy comes with its own set of instructions and operating guide, and within these pages there will normally be a section on how to care for each particular piece.

A typical Amiga computer system could include the following pieces of equipment.

1. KEYBOARD, 2. MONITOR, 3. EXTERNAL DRIVE, 4. HARD DRIVE, 5. SOFTWARE

The main area of preventative maintenance should be directed to the software or the electronic media on which most programs are stored (eg. floppy disks or hard drives). This is the easiest area to begin with and it may be surprising to know it is also the most neglected area of computer care.

Once software is damaged, it is difficult to determine, when problems arise, whether it is a software or a hardware failure, so it is extremely important to protect your software before serious defects happen.

Your software can be damaged by any of the following examples.

1. HEAT & HUMIDITY, 2. GREASE, 3. OIL, 4. STATIC, 5. MAGNETIC FIELDS, 6. DUST, 7. DIRTY DRIVE HEADS, 8. SMOKE, 9. SCRATCHES ON THE DISK SURFACE, And of course VIRUSES.

## What You Can Do

Let's have a look at ways you can keep your software in good order. If you follow these steps you can be sure to minimize any problems.

1. Keep software disks away from extreme heat and try to store them in an area where the temperature doesn't change too much.

2. Maintain a proper level of humidity.

3. Your fingers contain natural oils, so avoid touching the disk surface at all costs.

4. Keep disks away from stereo speakers and any type of magnetic fields.

5. Your disks should be stored in dust-proof containers.

6. Keep all liquids far away from your disks, many a disk has been ruined by coffee being spilt on it.

7. Avoid areas where your disks could be subjected to heavy smoke or other airborne pollutants.

8. If your drive-heads are dirty they can scratch the surface of the disk, so you should invest in a good quality head cleaning disk or something of a similar nature. PLEASE NOTE: Disk heads should only be cleaned when needed.

9. Protect your software from Viruses. There are many commercial and Public Domain virus checkers around to remove viruses. The easiest way to avoid catching a virus is to make sure that your disks are write-protected before you insert them in the disk-drive.

If you have any areas of computer care you would like to see covered, please write to me care of the magazine. Until next issue, have a trouble free month.

**ACL**

A.C.N. 000 292 320

ICD Inc.  
&  
Golden Image  
Products

Customer Service

1162 Hay St, West Perth, WA 6005  
Tel (09) 481 0555 FAX (09) 426 1444  
01 NOVEMBER 1991

## Australian Distributor for POWER COMPUTING (UK)

**SALE!**  
**SALE!**

## AMIGA

Amiga Anti Click Power Drive	\$181
Dual Floppy Drive	\$293
Golden Image Mouse	\$55
Golden Image Trackball	\$98
Blitz Amiga Copier	\$71
Amiga 500 Internal FDD	\$131
Anti-Click Board	\$47
Midi Interface	\$54
Prima 52Mb Internal	\$673
Prima 105Mb Internal	\$966
Shuffle Board	\$55
ICD Adspeed	\$393
Slimline 40Mb Hard Disk	\$712
Slimline 45Mb Hard Disk	\$764
Slimline 52Mb Hard Drive	\$787
Slimline 105Mb Hard Drive	\$1,079
AdRam 505 (0-512k)0k	\$51
AdRam 540 (0-4Mb) 0k	\$186
AdRam 560D (2Mb)	\$326
AdRam 2080 (0-8Mb) 0k	\$214
AdSCSI 2000	\$216
AdSCSI 2080 (0-8Mb) 0k	\$323
AT Once IBM Emulator	\$445
Golden Image Optical Mouse	\$98
Golden Image HandScanner	\$389
Flicker Free Video	\$555
A500 Internal 20Mb HDD	\$732
A500 Internal 40Mb HDD	\$867
A500 Internal 60Mb HDD	\$1,107
A500 Internal 80Mb HDD	\$1299
ICD Adspeed Amiga	\$393

## Orders Only: 008 099 185

**PAYMENT TERMS - CHEQUE:** Please make cheques payable to ACL and send them to the address above. Please allow 7 days delivery on mail orders. **CREDIT CARD:** We accept Bankcard & Visa Credit Cards. To place your order please Telephone (09) 481 0555 or 008 09 9185. Where possible subject to stock being available, all items will be delivered overnight at the appropriate freight charges. Above prices do not include Freight and installation & prices are subject to change without notification.



# For Beginners

## Andy's Attic

by Andrew Leniart

**W**elcome back to my humble Attic. This month's column has been devoted to answering the many queries that you all have sent in over the last few months.

Note that if you don't see your own letter in these pages it does not necessarily mean that your query has not been, or will not be answered. I endeavour to answer all readers' questions, but sometimes it's just plain easier and takes less space to do it with a general reply to the same query from three or four different readers. So keep the feedback coming. The column is written with you in mind so be sure to keep telling us what it is you want to hear. The address to write to is:

Andrew Leniart, Andy's Attic, P.O. Box 1335, Hoppers Crossing Vic 3030.  
Okay, now on to your letters.

### Problems with Stack

B. Litchfield of Ultimo in NSW writes:

"Dear Andrew, I do not know whether it is me or not but a few of your tutorial notes just don't seem to operate when executed the way you set it down.

"One particular problem I'm having sorting out is your example on setting the stack size in a shell. I have tried every conceivable combination in my startup-sequence with nil results. I've tried Stack 10000, stack 10000 STACK 10000 and so on. Each time I check the size in Shell

it comes up at 4000. Can you inform me of what is the correct form of entering a change of stack size in the startup. Sincerely, B.Litchfield."

**REPLY:** Okay, first of all, it makes no difference whether you enter any Cli command in upper, lower or mixed case. Stack, STACK or StAcK will all work equally well.

Where your problem lies is that you are changing the stack size in the startup-sequence Cli only and not in the Shell which you are firing up later on. Issuing the command Stack 10000 in your Startup-Sequence will set the stack size for 'that particular' Cli to 10000. However that is only useful if you are launching a program from within your startup-sequence that requires a larger stack size.

To get a stack size of 10000 in your Shell, then what you need to do is edit the Shell-Startup file located in your 's' directory. Using your favourite text editor, edit this file. Make a blank line at the very top of it and enter STACK 10000. Each time you fire up a shell, it looks at the contents of this file and executes the commands within it for the Shell which you are using. My Shell-Startup file looks like this ...

```
Stack 10000
Prompt "%N.%S>" alias lo endcli alias
Icon Changelcon
Type alias CDT CD DH2: alias A CD
DH1:ACAR/Cli-Tutes alias W WC -W Cli-
```

Tute18 alias car dh2:3

Line 1 sets the stack size for the shell to 10000.

Line 2 gives me a prompt that tells me which directory I am in.

Line 3 is an alias set up to close a shell simply by pressing lo as I got tired of typing endcli. The rest are other alias' that I have set up to make life a bit easier for myself with various PD utilities that I often use.

Note that if you choose to use the above example in your shell-startup file, you should only include the first three lines. The rest will be useless to you. Hope that helps clear things up a bit.

### DiskDoctor

Simon Strudwick of Morphett Vale in SA writes the Attic for solutions to these complaints and comments.

"Andy, I am writing about a small problem I have with the Cli when using *DiskDoctor*. The program runs through alright but sometimes comes up with a message like "xxx now unreadable" where xxxx is a number usually in the high 900 up to about 1100. What does this mean?"

"Also, about the DirUtils you told about, you said that *DiskMaster* was a commercial program. But *DiskMaster* V3.0 says that it's fully public domain. I don't know if it is the original settings or if it's been changed, but if it isn't PD, could you please print a reply so I can erase it. Hope you can help."

**REPLY:** The message that *DiskDoctor* is giving you is simply advising you that *DiskDoctor* has found a block (Number xxxx) on the disk which is corrupt to the stage where it is no longer readable. This is an informative message only to advise you that the information that was contained in that block cannot be recovered.

It is possible that the disk that you are doctoring will now be unusable with the Amiga once *DiskDoctor* has finished with it. I.e: If there is a Hard Error on the disk. If that's the case, read on down below where this topic is gone into in a bit of depth.

In regards to *DiskMaster* V3.0, while it is possible that someone has written a



# INTERLINK INTERLINK

THE AMIGA  
MAIL ORDER  
LEADERS

We're  
Number  
1

Bringing you the BEST for your AMIGA, at the BEST price!

## GAMES

4D SPORTS BOXING	58.90	KNIGHTS OF THE SKY	77.90
ALIEN BREED	52.90	LEMMINGS	55.90
AMNIOS	52.90	LEMMINGS DATA DISK	
ARMOUR-GEDDON	52.90	LORD OF THE RINGS	
BARBARIAN II	58.90	LOTUS ESPRIT	
BATTLE ISLE	65.90	MAGIC BO	
BEAST BUSTERS	52.90	MAN	
BLUE MAX	62.90		
BLUES BROTHERS			
CASTLES			

ALIEN BREED  
\$52.90

CRUISE FOR A  
DEUTOROS  
DOUBLE SOU  
ELVIRA II  
EYE OF BEHOLDE  
F15 STRIKE EAGLE  
FINAL FIGHT  
FLIGHT OF INTRUDE  
FLAG  
FORMULA 1 GRAND P  
GATEWAY SAVAGE FR  
GEISHA (R-RATED)

STAR FLIGHT II  
\$62.90

GP TENNIS MANAGER  
GRAHAM GOOCH CRICKET  
HARPOON  
HEART OF CHINA  
HEIMDALL  
KICK OFF II  
K-OFF FINAL WHISTLE  
K-OFF RETURN EUROPE  
K-OFF WINNING TACTICS  
KING'S QUEST 5

MIDWINTER II  
\$65.90

# STOP PRESS

WE ARE THE ORIGINAL PRICE CUTTERS,  
AND IT'S NICE TO SEE OUR COMPETITORS  
USING OUR PRICE LIST AS "THE FIGURE TO  
BEAT". HOWEVER THE TIME HAS COME  
FOR US TO ASSERT OUR AUTHORITY AS  
THE MARKET LEADER...  
WE WILL **BEAT** ANY  
COMPETITOR'S ADVERTISED  
PRICE ON ANY AMIGA SOFTWARE  
ITEM WE SELL

... SO USE THEIR PRICELIST, AND BUY FROM US !!

## ACTIVITY

PEN PAL	159.00
PERS'L FINANCE MANG.	52.90
PRINTMASTER PLUS	49.90
TO DRAW 2	259.00
MOTION	99.50
UPER GRAMMAR	149.00
PAGE V2.1	369.00
WRITE V3.2	159.00
ERBACK V4	72.90
ERBACK TOOLS	79.90

PAGESTREAM V2.1  
\$329.00

PRO PAGE V2.1  
\$369.00

79.90

369.00

499.00

57.90

97.50

99.50

399.00

89.50

149.00

99.50

189.00

199.00

269.00

149.00

579.00

107.50

99.00

NEW MEDIA STATION  
\$295.00

IMAGINE v2  
\$549.00

MACOLOR  
\$97.50

NORGEN II  
\$119.00

PRINTMASTER PLUS  
\$49.90

**AmigaLINK**  
Disk Magazine

\$3.00

"The Best Value Disk Mag..."  
EXCLUSIVE TO INTERLINK

**pdLINK**  
THE VERY BEST IN PUBLIC  
DOMAIN

17 BIT, FRED FISH, T-BAG,  
AMICUS, AMIGAN ... PLUS MORE  
2-DISK CATALOGUE \$6.00

## ACCESSORIES

WE CARRY A FULL RANGE OF  
ACCESSORIES.  
MICE, BOOKS, HINT BOOKS,  
HAND SCANNERS, BLANK  
DISKS AND THE FULL GVP  
RANGE OF PRODUCTS  
GVP D.S.S. \$199.50

**INTERLINK**  
PTY. LTD.  
**SOFTWARE**

FREECALL ORDER LINE

**008 020 633**

Credit Card Orders Only - No Enquiries  
9am-5pm Mon-Fri (EST)

CUSTOMER SERVICE LINE

**(06) 293-2233**

All Enquiries, Prices and Availability  
9am-5pm Mon-Fri (EST)

FAX **(06) 293-1438**

P.O. Box 1155,  
Tuggeranong ACT 2901

ALL PRICES AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT  
TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. SOME ITEMS  
MENTIONED MAY STILL NOT BE RELEASED.  
PRICES ARE FOR FEBRUARY ONLY.

## ORDER FORM

PRODUCT NAME	PRICE	QTY

Please add \$5.00 postage per software order, for hardware please call.  
Overnight delivery is \$10 per parcel (weight and size restrictions apply).

NAME

ADDRESS

DAYTIME  
PHONE NO ( )

Cheque  Money Order  Visa  Bankcard  Mastercard

EXPIRY DATE

SIGNATURE



directory utility and named it *DiskMaster V3.0* and made it public domain, it is highly unlikely. Usually, what these things consist of are hacked versions of commercial software where someone has hacked into the code of a commercial program and changed a few things around to make the product appear as though it is public domain. With some of the fancy Hex editors freely available in the PD libraries, this practice unfortunately is not all that hard to do and happens quite frequently. Without seeing the software concerned, it's impossible for me to tell you for sure whether you have an illegal copy of *DiskMaster*. Your best bet would be to go to a local reputable software distributor, ask them to have a look at the disk and ask their advice. To be on the safe side, use another directory utility until you're sure.

## 'Future-Proof' your Amiga Now!

Don't get caught with no upgrade path.

- **Kickboard Plus** holds upto 3 Roms 1.3, 2.04 and 2.1? (or 1.2)
- It suits A500 or A2000. Especially designed with A500 Power users in mind it is compatible with other A500 add-ons.
- Easy to plug in installation

Only \$59.95\*  
(Roms not included!)

TRANSBOARD* DRIVE SWAP	\$49.95
KICKBOARD (STD) (2 Roms)	\$39.95

Latest KDV \$24.95 • MegaDisc \$17.95  
MAXIDISK 3 Available \$19.95

3.5/5.25 quality KAO Canadian disks	
KAO RedSpot (Boxed 10) DS/DD	\$9.95
KAO RedSpot Coloured Disks 50 pk	\$49.95
KAO RedSpot (Boxed 10) DS/DD	\$19.95

Ribbons to suit Citizen & Star NX1000	
120D • 5200 • 180D • GSX 140	\$14.95

### Unitech Electronics P/L

8B Tummul place, St Andrews  
P.O. Box 137 Minto, NSW 2566  
(02) 820 3555

Card Phone/Mail order sales add 5% \*Add postage and handling  
Available from the following dealers:  
WA Headlam Computers Vic. Maxwells Office Supplies  
NSW. Hard Disk Cafe/ Sigmacom- Amitech, Shop 4

## Amiga Clocks

Rod Gaal of Waitara in NSW had this to say in his last letter.

"Dear Andrew, Something you may be able to explain to me in simple beginner's terms and that is, is it possible to program a clock into the computer so that when I boot up from the Hard disk, the time shows up continuously up in the right hand corner? There may be others out there in computer land that would benefit from your answer, so I was hoping that perhaps you could cover it in your monthly column.

"Many thanks, Rod."

**REPLY:** Sure thing. As long as you have a battery backed up clock in your Amiga, then it's a piece of cake.

You should have a clock in the Utilities drawer of your 1.3 Workbench which we can use to do the job. However, you will first need to obtain a little public domain program called *RunBack* by MicroSmiths Inc from one of the PD libraries advertised in each issue of ACAR if you don't already have it. The reason for this is that the clock program supplied with Workbench 1.3 does not detach itself from the Cli, therefore will not allow your startup-sequence Cli to close once you run it from there. That's where *runback* comes in handy.

A handy little proggy that allows programs like this one to be run as background tasks which everyone should have a copy of in the C directory of their workbench. Once you have placed a copy of *RunBack* in your C directory, do the following..

1. Open up a Cli and type  
"ED S:Startup-Sequence"

This will fire up ED, the resident workbench text editor and load your startup-sequence ready to be edited.

2. Using your arrow keys, move the cursor down till it's sitting on the last line of the script file which should read "Endcli > Nil" or similar. Tap the return key to create a blank line above this command.

3. Move your cursor back up to this blank line and type in the following command

Runback Sys:Utilities/CLOCK DIG-  
ITAL2=400,0 12HOUR

4. Once that's done, save the changes by pressing the ESCape key first followed by X and press return. This will cause ED to save the changes and exit back to the CLI you started him from.

5. That's it! Give the Amy the 'ol three fingered salute, (reboot) and you should end up with a digital clock in the top right corner, just a little to the left so as not to cover up the Workbench screen's front and back gadgets.

If all does not go well, make sure you entered the command exactly as shown and check for typing errors. I just tried it here and it worked fine. If you're not happy with the position that the clock appears in, experiment with the 400 and 0 parameters in the above example. These are the X and Y parameters which tell the Amiga where on screen you want the clock to be.

There are a couple of other options you might like to try. eg:  
CLOCK DIGITAL2=400,0 24HOUR  
SECONDS

The above will display the time in a 24 hour format just like in the Army and will also display the seconds ticking by while, CLOCK DIGITAL 2=400, 0 24 HOUR SECONDS DATE will make the clock display cycle between the time and the date every couple of seconds.

To get a gust of the full arguments available with Clock, just type CLOCK ? in a shell.

Experiment with it. Life is too short. Try everything!

## What's Binary?

Judging from recent mail, it seems a few of you have gotten a little confused when looking through a PD catalogue of say the Fish collection and wondered what was meant by the term "Binary Only" at the end of the descriptions of programs. Whenever you see "Binary only" referenced in regards to a disk or a particular program, all it means is this:

When a program is written in "C" or similar, it is usually compiled with a special compiler which turns the source code (or words) of the program into "Binary". I.e: The executable program. This will not stop you from using the program or disk. As a matter of fact, it



# WILCOM AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.



The most popular AMIGA & COMMODORE products are now available in Australia



## AMIGA Parts and Upgrades

**DIAGNOSTICS**  
**STU (System Test Utility)** Terrific complete diagnostic trouble-shooting software. A must for all Amiga users. Professionally written by Custom Services, Inc. \$39.95  
**Amiga Diagnostician.** Diagnose up to 28 common problems. Comes with software and booklet. Save money by locating faulty chips yourself \$16.95  
**The Final Test.** JUST RELEASED: This diagnostic diskette tests out keyboard, display, graphics, new Workbench, sound, timing, real time clock, RAM test (both chip & fast) by Global Upgrades, inc. (included free with 8372 Agnus) \$10.95

**SUPER DENISE UPGRADE**  
**New 8373 ECS Denise chip** adds new screen modest productivity mode for flicker free display and enhanced picture, superhires mode for ultrasharp video titling, scan mode and new genlock mode allowing greater flexibility. (This is the same chip used in the A3000.) Comes with Super Denise instructional diskette. If you have 2.0 you will absolutely, positively want this enhanced Super Denise Upgrade. \$52.00

**AMIGA UPGRADE CHIPS**

Fatter Agnus (1 Meg)	\$81.50
8362 Denise 1/2 Bright	\$38.50
8364 Paula	\$38.50
8373 New Super Denise	\$52.00
5719 Gary Chip	\$25.50
8520A CIA chip, Controls 12 major functs.	\$19.95
1.3 Kickstart ROM	\$44.50
2.0 Kickstart ROM Upgrade Kit (just released)	\$179.95
Includes 4 floppy disks, Instructions & ROM	\$115.00

**AMIGA A500 KEYBOARD:** Unit is new, exact replacement with 90 day warranty. Fantastic price. Only at Wilcom \$115.00

**MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS**  
**Printer Port Adapter** (runs CBM printer to PC) \$49.95  
**Video Interface Professional** by Digiflex, inc. (converts Amiga RGB to composite output) \$184.00  
**Video Crisper,** Makes your Amiga display sharp/ vivid/ colors No soldering. Really works! \$77.50  
**KB Talker-**Amiga interface (use any AT keybds) \$99.95  
**Dr. Ami (Free Spirit),** Memory & hard disk diagnostic program Scans all system/expansion memory. Locates defective chips & bad memory location \$54.50  
**AMI Alignment System (Free Spirit),** Precision disk alignment/ performance package \$52.95

**LATEST ENHANCED CHIP SET**  
**SUPER DENISE #373 UPGRADE-**Now utilize productivity and scan mode, etc. Super hi-res mode (1280 x 200 pixels). An absolute must with 2.0 Comes with Super Denise instructional diskette (just released) \$52.00  
**2 MEG SUPER FAT AGNUS (8372B)-**This is the high technology chip used with DKE's MegAChip. (Gives 2 megs of chip RAM.) Quantity limited \$127.00  
**1 MEG FATTER AGNUS CHIP (B372A)-**Comes with FREE Rockwell Agnus chip puller (a necessity). "Final Test" diskette (12 diagnostic program), and complete instructions. \$82.00

**AMIGA POWER SUPPLIES**  
**200 Watt "Big Foot" A500 Universal Switching Power Supply** with fan and external cabling for hard disks, etc. An absolute must for those adding on more memory/ peripherals (e.g. Prima) Used worldwide with various voltage inputs \$176.00

**Switch-It**  
 by Global Upgrades, Electronic Rom  
 Selector Switch allows for compatibility of all your software. Automatically switch between 1.3 or 2.0 ROM from your keyboard or mouse. Does not overlap the 68000 chip, which means complete compatibility with AdSpeed or Mega Midget Racer. Simply plug in, no soldering. Lowest priced electronic switch available. Instructions included \$64.80

## Commodore Parts and Upgrades

**REPLACEMENT/UPGRADE CHIPS & PARTS**

6510 CPU	\$18.60
6526 CIA	\$16.95
6581 SID	\$20.30
PLA 906114	\$16.40
All 901/225-6-7-9	\$16.80
4164(C-64/RAM)	\$1.85
C-128ROMs Upgrade (Set 3)	\$24.50
C-64 Keyboard (new)	\$34.95
Super Graphics Software	\$109.95
Super Graphics Jr Software	\$89.95
CBM to IBM Printer Cable Adapter	\$64.50

**COMMODORE DIAGNOSTICIAN II**  
 Originally developed as a software package, then converted to a readable format, the diagnostician has become a fantastic seller. With over 38,000 sold worldwide Diagnostician II utilizes sophisticated cross-reference grids to locate faulty components (ICs) on all C-64 and C1541 computers (C-128/84 mode). Save money and downtime by promptly locating what chip(s) have failed. (No equipment of any kind needed.) Success rate from diagnosis - to repair is 98%. Includes basic schematic \$8.95 (Avail for Amiga computers with 31/2" disk at \$16.95)

**SPECIALS**  
**COMPUTER SAVER:** This C-64 Protection System saves you costly repairs. Over 52% of C-64 failures are caused by malfunctioning power supplies that destroy your computer. Installs in seconds between power supply & C-64. No soldering. 2 year warranty. An absolute must and great seller \$33.95

## ICD THE ICD ADVANTAGE

**AdSCSI12000.**  
 Hard drive interface with unmatched speed and flexibility \$185.00  
**AdSCSI 2080.**  
 Hard drive interface with up to 8 megs of FAST RAM \$328.00  
 Each meg of memory add \$64.00  
**AdSpeed.**  
 Best overall performance of any accelerator in its price range \$369.50  
**Flicker Free Video.**  
 Eliminates interface flicker for any Amiga computer \$524.00  
**AdRAM 510.** Just released for the new A500 PLUS. Take your Amiga 500 PLUS up to 2MB of fast RAM Includes RAM and battery \$164.95  
**AdRAM 540.** Add up to 4 megs of RAM internally in your Amiga 500  
 with 1 meg \$243.85  
 with 2 meg \$309.85  
 Each additional meg of memory add \$66.00  
**AdRAM 2080.** 8 meg internally in your 2000/2500 \$199.00  
 Each meg of memory add \$64.00  
**AdIDE.** Smallest Amiga hard drive interface made For IDE (AT) drives  
 IDE 44 (for 2.5" hard drive) \$244.50  
 IDE 40 (for 3.5" hard drive) \$269.50  
**Novia 201.** The smallest hard drive and interface in the world for your A500. Fits internally \$464.50  
**Prima 52i.** Now mount a 3.5" IDE drive internally in your 500  
 1000, 2000 \$1118.00  
**Shuffle Board.** Reroutes DF0: to the external floppy connector. Boot from an external floppy for A500/1000 \$56.75

## DKB PRODUCTS

**MegAChip 2000™**  
 With 2 Meg Agnus Chip Included 2MB of Chip RAM for A500/2000 Sizable Rebate on 1 Meg Agnus. Always in Stock! Now Available for the Amiga 500 STOP RUNNING OUT OF CHIP RAM. If you use your Amiga for Desktop Video, 3D Rendering & Animation, Multimedia or Desktop Publishing, then you need the MegAChip 2000. Fully compatible with Workbench 2.0 the ECS Denise chip. GVP's and Commodore's 68030 accelerators. Why upgrade to 1 meg of RAM when you can have the same high tech 2 meg chip RAM as the A3000? Includes FREE Rockwell chip pull. Final Test diagnostic Agnus diskette program and 2 meg Agnus. \$556.00

**SecureKey™** Access Security for the A2000/3000  
 Do you need to keep your system safe from unauthorized use? The SecureKey will not allow access to your Amiga without the right security code. Furthermore, you can't boot out of a floppy or bypass it in any manner. No one can delete files from your hard drive or steal your work. Requires 1.3 or above \$186.00

**Insider II™**  
 Allows A1000 owners to add up to 1.5 meg of Fast RAM internally. User expandable in 512K increments using 256K x 4 Drams. Includes battery backed clock calendar. Simple installation. No soldering required. Compatible with KwikStart II and most accelerators \$349.95

**KwikStart II™** Utilize 1.3 and 2.0 ROMS  
 Allows A1000 owners to install 1.3 and 2.0 Kickstart ROMS and switch between the. Upgrade to the latest operating system and still be compatible with software that requires Kickstart 1.3 \$129.50

**MultiStart II™** Switch between ROMS  
 Allows A500/2000 owners to install Kickstart 1.3 and 2.0 and switch between them with the keyboard. Can also install a third ROM. A sizable percentage of present software will be incompatible with the new 2.0. This simple device allows you to be compatible with all your software. No external wires or switches required. \$129.50

Prices subject to change

Add postage to above



P.O. Box 48, Kyneton Vic. Australia 3444  
 Phone: 054-22 3329 Fax: 054-22 1115



actually gives you the means to use it.

So when you see "Binary Only" written in the catalogue about a particular disk or program, it simply means that the disk only contains the executable part of the program (the actual game, utility or whatever) and not the source code.

Normally, PD programmers include the source code of their programs in the public domain so that other budding programmers learning the ropes can look at how the program was written and learn how particular things are achieved.

Others however prefer to keep their programming secrets to themselves and do not include the source code for others to look at and decide to just release the program itself into the public domain. This is when you will see "Binary Only" written in the catalogue.

Hope that clears up the confusion.

## Floppy Disks - Hard Errors

A few readers wrote in a while back with questions like, what's a floppy disk and how does it work? Why do some of my disks come up with Hard Errors and how can I fix them.

If you were one of the people that wrote in with questions of this nature, then read on.

### What's a Floppy disk?

Imagine a computer diskette as just like a record that you would play on your phonograph or stereo. If you pulled a floppy apart, you would see that the inside of it actually looks very similar to a normal record or CD, except for the fact that it's much smaller and thinner. Floppy disks work in much the same

way as a record does. The main difference between the two is that floppy disks can contain a lot more info than a record can and can be written to by our Amiga.

Information is stored in the grooves visible on the floppy disk surface and the Amiga disk drive heads read and write information to those grooves (or tracks) via special heads that were designed for that purpose.

So much for what they are and how they work. But what of the errors?

### What's a Hard Error?

Ok, let's look back to our phonograph records to try and explain this one.

We'll assume for argument's sake that we have a great single by the famous Frank Sinatra and it has a scratch on it because we disliked the song so much that we kicked the stereo while the song was playing.

## AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

- Free delivery • 1,000's of programs
- All orders despatched next day

### INTRODUCTORY PACK

comprising  
2 CATALOGUE DISKS  
Listing 1,000's of Programs  
SAMPLE DISK  
10 great games/programs  
HINTS AND TIPS DISK  
1.5 Megabytes of hints/tips  
TUTORIAL DISK  
Amiga Tutor/DOS Helper  
GAMES DISK  
7 fantastic games  
UTILITY DISK  
5 Incredible Utilities  
ONLY \$19.95

### FUNNIES PACK

If you're a bit strapped for cash, then why not try our Funnies Pack.

We'll send our 2 Catalogue disks with a FREE game and VIRUS CHECKER.

PLUS

Our very own JOKIN' AROUND Disk, comprising over 350 pages of jokes. Nothing is held back, no topic is immune. Have a giggle, a chuckle, a chortle or even a good old fashioned belly laugh!

ONLY \$5.00

We carry the popular FISH, FAUG, TOPIK, AMOS, TBAG, AMICUS, & AMIGAN disks PLUS

Our own collections of ALPHA & LATENIGHTER disks.

ONLY \$2.50 per disk.  
AMOS disks \$3.00 per disk.

We also have a collection of DISK PACKS relating to specific subjects with several disks in each pack.

E.G. EDUCATION, HAM RADIO, MUSIC, GAMBLING, ANIMATION, BUSINESS, PICTURES etc.

### BEST OF P.D.

This is a series of disks that we have been steadily compiling for the past two years. There are presently over 650 of these, all self booting with all required files and categories on our Catalogue Disks.

A selection of some of our Best of P.D. disks is shown in the next column.

### SELECTION OF BEST OF P.D. \$2.95 ea

13 CRIBBAGE  
17 TIC-TAC-TOE  
31 WHEEL OF FORTUNE  
33 BACKGAMMON  
50 CHESS  
57 POWERPACKER  
72 VIDEO POKKER  
79 MONOPOLY  
84 BLACKJACK  
93 WORDSCRAMBLE  
99 HOUSE INVENTORY  
100 SPELLING  
102 MATH  
112 CONCENTRATION  
129 BIORHYTHM  
115 TRIVIA QUIZ  
144 SKETCHPAD  
161 POLYDRAW  
163 MOONBASE  
180 DIETAIID  
181 HYPERBASE  
229 PCOPY  
260 SNAKEPIT  
261 STOCKBROKER  
270 TEXTPLUS  
275 SOLAR SYSTEM  
318 DEFENDER  
323 GERMAN TUTOR  
327 CHECKERS  
331 STUD POKER  
333 MISSILE COMMAND  
345 BUDGET  
352 TYPING TUTOR  
365 DISKMASTER V3  
366 LCD CALCULATOR  
370 CRAYONPAINT  
371 SCRABBLE  
375 BODYPARTS  
385 CHINESE TRIANGLE  
386 WORD PUZZLE  
409 JEOPARD  
416 LANDSCAPE  
433 BLITZCOPY  
435 TETRACOPY  
448 SPECTRUM EMULATOR  
506 DOMINOES  
522 CHINESE CHECKERS  
516 JUMPER (FROGGER)  
521 ATARI ST EMULATOR

LEEJAN ENTERPRISES  
489 Marion Road,  
Plympton South, S.A. 5038.  
Tel (08) 371 2655

MAIL ORDER  
LEEJAN ENTERPRISES  
P.O. Box 66,  
Happy Valley, SA 5159

TRADING HOURS  
Tuesday to Saturday  
10.30am - 4.30pm

Catalogue Disks \$3  
2 disk set

Cheque \* Money Order  
BankCard \* MasterCard \* Visa

## Back to School Specials

### Amiga Hardware

A2000 Base	\$995
A2000/40H/D	\$1795
A500 PC Pack	\$795
External Drive	\$129
512k Ram Upgrades	\$79
2Mb Ram Upgrades	\$379
4Mb Ram Upgrades	\$539
All GVP Products	Call
Miracle Keyboard	\$699
Amiga Kickstart	
Switches from	39.95

### Amiga Software

Workbench 2.0	\$149
ProWrite v3.2	\$199
Easy Ledgers	\$369
3D Professional	\$329
Imagine	\$429
Design 3D	\$89
Superbase Pro V4	\$499
Pagestream	\$369

### Printers

Epson LX-400	\$249
Star LC10 Colour	\$360
Star LC24-200CL	\$650

Also a large range of  
Educational  
Software and  
Games.

### Shop 4 Computers

Cnr Burrell & Atchinson Sts, Wollongong, 2500  
Phone (042) 26 2688 • Fax (042) 27 3527



Now that scratch is the equivalent to a HardError on a computer diskette. The record will play fine until it gets to the scratch, but will then play the same track over and over again until you give the stereo another bump to bounce the needle over the damaged track.

The same thing can happen to a computer diskette, though not in the same way. You can scratch or corrupt a floppy by pressing the disk drive eject button while the disk is being accessed. Not a good practice that can also cause damage to your disk drive as well as the floppy. The result would likely be a damaged floppy disk making it unwritable and unreadable in that particular part of the disk. The Amiga would then read the disk until it came to that error, try to read the damaged track and once determined that it can't, would report to you via a requester that the disk has a Hard Error on it.

#### So how can we fix it?

Unfortunately you can't. You could use *DiskDoctor* to recover as much information from the disk as possible, but a Hard Error on a floppy usually results in having to throw the disk away. You cannot use the Amiga Dos Format command to save the disk as Format will fail as soon as it gets to the damaged sector of the disk. However, due to the ingenuity of a program written by Nic Wilson, we now have the ability to still save that disk from the trashcan. The program I speak of is NOERRORS.

NOERRORS is a formatting program that doesn't actually repair the disk as such, because the errors remain on the disk. What it does do is format the disk in such a way that AmigaDOS is fooled into thinking that those tracks do not exist any more. In this way, the disk becomes usable to the Amiga again.

This is a boon to those of us that have

quite a few disks that have hard errors on them as we no longer need to throw them out. At today's prices, who can afford to?

The repaired disk has a bit less storage space on it, but hey, what's better? A little less storage or none at all?

*NoErrors* is a commercial program and to my knowledge, no demo version of the program exists. However it's easy to obtain and not all that expensive when you think about the money you'll save on not throwing out your corrupted floppy disks. Get your legal copy of *NoErrors* from the author Nic Wilson direct at: Nic Wilson Software, 138d South Street, Toowoomba Qld 4350, Ph: (076) 358-384 business hours and FAX (076) 358-539 after hours.

That's it for another month of delving among the answers to mysteries held in the nooks and crannies of Andy's Attic. Look forward to more of the same next issue. Till then ...

## PM DEVELOPMENTS - THE AMIGA SPECIALISTS

For any Amiga peripherals and any Amiga advice or modifications

A500 2.0 Mb RAM expansion - fits in A501 slot - supports 1 Mb ChipRAM agnus - with 2 Mb	\$290
A500 4.0 Mb RAM expansion - fits in A501 slot - supports 1 or 2 Mb agnus - with 2 Mb	\$340
A500 4.0 Mb RAM expansion - fits in A501 slot - supports 1 or 2 Mb agnus - with 4 Mb	\$490
ICD internal hard drive systems to suit A500, A1000, A2000	40 Mb \$640
Autobooting with FFS, interface plugs into CPU socket, the hard drive mounts internally BEHIND the 3.5" floppy. You keep your internal floppy !!	80 Mb \$790 125 Mb \$990
A2000 DataFlyer SCSI HD interface - not the fastest, not the slowest but by far the cheapest	\$140

**FULL GVP RANGE OF PERIPHERALS** - See the FULL page ADS elsewhere in this magazine  
Hard drive systems, 68030/040 accelerators, RAM expansion. **ALL at the best prices in Aust.**  
For example: **JUST CALL !!!!**  
**GVP A500 HD+8 52Q Meg Quantum mech and 8 Mb RAM EXP. ( 0Mb fitted ) \$920**

GVP A500 HD+8 105Q 105 Meg Quantum and 8 Mb RAM exp ( 0 Mb fitted )	<b>WOW! UNREAL! SUPER DUDE! THAT'S LOW! UNBELIEVABLE! YEAH!</b>
GVP A2000 HC+8 52 Q 52 Meg Quantum and 8 Mb RAM exp ( 0 Mb fitted )	
GVP A2000 HC+8 105Q 105 Meg Quantum and 8 Mb RAM exp ( 0 Mb fitted )	
GVP A2000 22 Mhz 68030/68882/Series 2 SCSI + 1 Mb 32 bit RAM	
GVP A2000 33 Mhz 68030/68882/Series 2 SCSI + 4 Mb 32 bit RAM	
GVP AT EMULATOR (for HD+8 internal mini slot) - AT286 16 MHz	

DCTV - PAL - 24 bit color graphics system. Digitise, display and ANIMATE! \$1149  
MEDIA STATION - Digiview Gold V4.0, Elan Performer and DigiPaint V3.0 together \$319

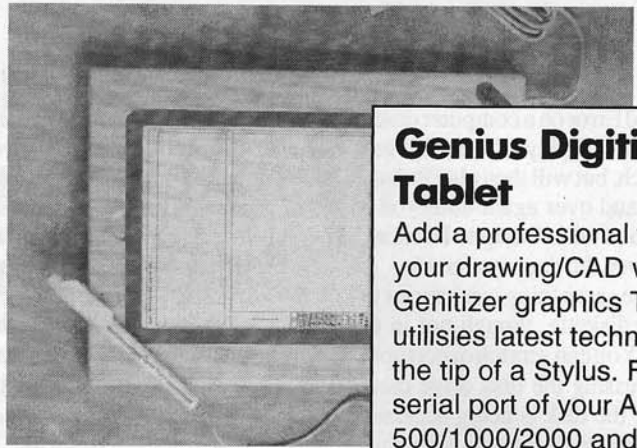
AMIGA Hardware Virus Detector	\$35	AMIGA 5.25" External floppy	\$210
AMIGA MIDI interface ( in/thru/out )	\$50	AMIGA dual Kickstart ROM Mod	\$25

Prices listed above subject to change - probably lower - as a matter of fact most are lower right now !!! RING !!!

PM DEVELOPMENTS 1 / 1421 HIGH ST. MALVERN 3144 PHONE ( 03 ) 822 5873 FAX ( 03 ) 822 5873



# PURE GENIUS



## Genius Digitising Tablet

Add a professional touch to your drawing/CAD work. The Genitizer graphics Tablet utilises latest technology at the tip of a Stylus. Fits in the serial port of your Amiga 500/1000/2000 and co-exists with your mouse.

**Only \$399.00**



A Top Quality 400DPI Handy Scanner for the Amiga at a truly Unbeatable Price!

## Marstek

Scanning couldn't be simpler. . . . Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities and keyboard control simply not offered by other Scanners. Marstek gives you the ability to easily scan images, text and graphics and even offers 200dpi dual scan mode.

**Only \$399.00**

**Comes with FREE Photon Paint**

**GeniScan™**

# VIDEO DIGITISER II

Now you can digitise pictures from any video camera or VCR



## Video Digitizer II

Completely newly designed interface that plugs into the Expansion Port of the Amiga 500 or the internal connector of the Amiga 2000. Frame grab in 1/50 second, record update up to 3 frames per second. Times lapse feature adjustable in one second increments to one hour between each frame. Ideal for capturing flowers opening etc. Please state A500 or A2000 when ordering. RGB Splitter extra

**Only \$262.00**



## Now with full COLOUR option

With the addition of the RGB splitter, to the video digitiser II you can obtain colour images in only 1 second!



*Proudly Serving Australia*

# Macro-soft

## Mail Order



**Accepted**

**PHONE (08) 234 5050**

G.P.O Box 1121  
Adelaide, S.A. 5001

Dealer Enquiries  
Welcome





# NEW AMIGA ACTION REPLAY MK III STILL ONLY **\$199**

**A2000 VERSION \$229**

## THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE

### JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

- SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK**  
Special compacting techniques enable up to 3 programs to fit on one disk. Now saves directly to disk as Amiga Dos - reloads independently of the cartridge - even transfer to hard drive! Works with up to 2 Megs of Ram - even 1 Meg Chip Mem (Fatter Agnus).
- SUPER POWERFUL TRAINER MODE**  
now with DEEP trainer. Even better than before - allows you to generate more or even infinite lives, fuel, ammo. Perfect as a Trainer Mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Easy to use.
- IMPROVED SPRITE EDITOR**  
The full Sprite Editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any "attached" sprites. PLUS A RANGE OF IMPROVED FEATURES.
- VIRUS DETECTION**  
Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.
- BURST NIBBLER**  
Now this super disk copier program is built into Action Replay Mk III. Just imagine a superfast, efficient disk copier program at the press of a key - no more waiting.
- SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK**  
Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are saved directly in IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages. Samples are displayed as screen waveform.
- PAL or NTSC MODES SELECTABLE**  
Useful for removing ugly borders when using NTSC software. (Works only with newer Agnus chips).
- SLOW MOTION MODE**  
Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!
- MANY MORE INSTANT CLI COMMANDS**  
like Rename, Relabel, Copy, etc.
- RESTART THE PROGRAM**  
Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.
- FULL STATUS REPORTING**  
At the press of a key now you can view the Machine Status, including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, RamDisk, Drive Status, etc.
- POWERFUL PICTURE EDITOR**  
Now you can manipulate and search for screens throughout memory. Over 50 commands to edit the picture plus unique on screen status "overlay" shows all the information you could ever need to work on screens. No other product comes close to offering such dynamic screen handling of frozen programs!!
- JOYSTICK HANDLER**  
allows the user to select Joystick instead of Keypresses - very useful for many keyboard programs.
- MUSIC SOUND TRACKER**  
With Sound Tracker you can find the complete music in programs, demos, etc. and save them to disk. Saves in format suitable for most track player programs. Works with loads of programs!!
- AUTOFIRE MANAGER**  
From the Action Replay III preference screen you can now set up autofire from 0 to 100%. Just imagine continuous fire power? Joystick 1 and 2 are set separately for that extra advantage!
- IMPROVED RAM EXPANSION SUPPORT**  
Now many more external Ram Expansions will work with all Action Replay III commands.
- DISKCODER**  
With the new "Diskcoder" option you can now "tag" your disks with a unique code that will prevent the disk from being loaded by anyone else. "Tagged" disks will only reload when you enter the code. Very useful for security.
- SET MAP**  
allows you to Load/Save/Edit a Keypmap.
- PREFERENCES**  
Action Replay III now has screen colour preferences with menu setup. Customise your screens to suit your taste. Very simple to use.
- DISK MONITOR**  
Invaluable disk monitor - displays disk information in easy to understand format. Full modify/save options.
- IMPROVED PRINTER SUPPORT**  
including compressed/small character command.
- DOS COMMANDS**  
Now you have a selection of DOS commands available at all times - DIR, FORMAT, COPY, DEVICE, etc.
- FILE REQUESTOR**  
If you enter a command without a filename, then a file requestor is displayed.
- DISK COPY**  
Disk Copy at the press of a button - faster than Dos Copy. No need to load Workbench - available at all times.
- PLUS IMPROVED DEBUGGER COMMANDS**  
including Mem Watch Points and Trace.
- BOOT SELECTOR**  
Either DF0 or DF1 can be selected as the boot drive when working with Amiga Dos disks. Very useful to be able to boot from your external drive.

### PLUS A MACHINE CODE FREEZER MONITOR WITH EVEN MORE POWER!!

- EVEN MORE FEATURES INCLUDING 80 COLUMN DISPLAY AND 2 WAY SCROLLING:-
- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
  - Full screen editor
  - Load/Save block
  - Write String to memory
  - Jump to specific address
  - Show Ram as text
  - Show frozen picture
  - Play resident sample
  - Show and edit all CPU registers and flag
  - Calculator
  - Help command
  - Full search feature
  - Unique Custom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers - even write only registers
  - Notepad
  - Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync. pattern etc.
  - Dynamic Breakpoint handling
  - Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
  - Copper Assemble/Disassemble - now with suffix names
- REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN IT'S "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT - INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE!



*Proudly Serving Australia*  
**Macro-soft**

PH: (08) 234 5050

FAX: (08) 352 8305

G.P.O. BOX 1121 ADELAIDE .S.A 5001



# Letters TO THE EDITOR

## More AMOS please!

I must admit that I was surprised to see that someone was willing after all these years to begin doing a regular article in an Australian magazine on AmigaBASIC. I would have thought that any BASIC other than AmigaBASIC would be more relevant.

I know and understand the argument that AmigaBASIC is packaged with most of the Amiga series and therefore most Amiga owners would with little help be able to type in code as listed in a magazine, as I myself use to do many years ago on my C64 (the old grey ghost of my past).

But please, please believe me Amiga BASIC is an ancient and seriously disabled language, not worthy of such a fine machine as the Amiga. If there was ever to be any hope for Amiga BASIC then there would have been constant revisions over the life of the product to improve its shortcomings. Amiga BASICs' life is over, let it rest in peace. Drag yourself forward into the nineties and look closely at the most advanced BASIC type language available today, AMOS is the language that this magazine should be encouraging its readers to learn.

The cost of AMOS is not that much more than many games that are on the market today and now with the release of the compiler, which I might add is a totally optional accessory, it has become the premiere entry level language for the Amiga.

Please do not allow the novice Amiga users to become disheartened and disillusioned with their machines, as they can only become using AmigaBASIC. AMOS is a living and expanding language, a modern language that pushes

the Amiga to the limits of its designed capabilities and allows the programmer, either advanced or raw beginner, to simply and easily write the programs of his or her dreams in an environment that is both powerful and user friendly. I will not pretend that AMOS is the be all and end all of entry level languages. But show me a better one.

I live isolated from the rest of the Amiga community and magazines such as yours (of which I am a subscriber) and my trusty modem are my only links with that community. Take the initiative away from the British publications and introduce an AMOS series, as you have for many years for the C64 community.

T. M Nichols,  
Pannawonica WA

**Ed:** Yes, you're right. AmigaBASIC ain't worth investing too much time into. However, you are also right in our reasons for including the AmigaBASIC column. It's available, affordable and everyone has it! Hopefully, by getting people started on AmigaBASIC we can encourage them to look at spending the extra money and moving onto AMOS or CanDo perhaps.

Check out our regular AMOS column in this issue.

## Amiga 3000 or 2000?

Congratulations on a fantastic magazine. I would appreciate your opinion on the following. Is the Amiga 3000 a dead duck? For more than a year I have been saving to buy what I thought was the ultimate graphics machine, but now with the arrival of 68040's for the 2000 it would seem the A3000 would be a waste of money. Check the following:

A3000 - Base Machine \$4000-4500, 040 Accelerator (no expansion) \$2800. Total price \$7000.

A2000 - Base Machine \$1000, ECS and V2.0 \$400 (to be installed with 2Mb), A2320 (Flicker Fixer) \$400, 040 Accelerator (up to 32Mb RAM) \$3000, Hard Card \$1000 (up to 170Mb and 8Mb RAM). Total price \$5800.

As you can see it seems that the A2000 is cheaper, more powerful and expandable of the two!

What more does the A3000 offer for my money?

J. Pounds

**Ed:** I think your figures are a bit out. Try these.

A3000 - Base Machine \$3800, 040 Accelerator \$2800. Total price \$6600.

The reason the 040 board on the A3000 has no expansion is that it doesn't need it - the A3000's architecture is 32 bit, so the existing memory expansion potential can be used which is more than you'll ever need - a total of 18.

Furthermore, the A3000's SCSI interface is very fast and you can easily add a second SCSI drive, or replace the existing unit with any other size SCSI drive you can fit in the machine - the limits are the same as the A2000.

Remember too that the A3000 has a 32 bit data path to the custom chips, which means they're several times faster than the A2000. The A3000 is also a lot smarter looking, better designed machine than the A2000. The power switch is located at the front of the machine and the controller ports (joystick, mouse etc) are flush mounted on the side instead of the silly recessed arrangement on the A2000.

So let's see how the A2000 compares.

A2000 - Base Machine with Hard Drive - \$1500, ECS & V2.0 \$450, A2320 \$400, 040 Accelerator \$3200, ChipRAM Accelerator \$550. Total Price \$6100.

It may sound cheaper, but in fact you have a machine which is slower, bigger, not nearly as smart and for my money I would pay the difference and enjoy the A3000.

## Kill the C64?

Up until recently I was a very big fan of your magazine. I have been collecting ACAR since the days both the C64 and Amiga were covered equally.

However, since ACAR took up praising the Amiga, hating IBM-type PC's and proclaiming the soon-to-come death of the C64, I have only been buying ACAR for Owen James C64 column. Good as his column might be, I think it is ridiculous to purchase an entire magazine for one column.

I do like Amigas, but don't think that



# Computer Discounts

## Software

Animagic .....	\$169	InterChange .....	\$ 65
ARexx .....	\$ 65	InterFont .....	\$130
Art Dept Pro v2.0 .....	\$319	Karafonts .....	\$ 89
<b>AudioMaster III .....</b>	<b>\$ 119 !</b>	Kara Animfonts .....	\$ 75
Bars & Pipes .....	\$199	<b>KCS 3.0 Level II .....</b>	<b>\$ 369 !</b>
Bars & Pipes Pro .....	\$469	MapMaster .....	\$ 85
<b>Blitz Basic .....</b>	<b>\$ 99 !</b>	Masterpiece Fonts .....	\$249
Broadcast Titler 2 .....	\$379	PageStream 2.1 .....	\$289
BT2 Font Enhancer .....	\$189	PageStream Buddy .....	\$ 69
CanDo 1.5 .....	\$145	Pen Pal .....	\$149
<b>CDROM FileSys .....</b>	<b>\$ 72 !</b>	Perfect Sound .....	\$139
CrossDos .....	\$ 45	Pixel 3D .....	\$ 85
DeluxePaint IV .....	\$179	Pro Page 2.1 .....	\$359
Deluxe Music .....	\$ 95	Pro Video Post .....	\$399
Design Works .....	\$149	Pro Textures .....	\$ 79
DigiView Gold 4.0 .....	\$239	Quarterback .....	\$ 79
Director 2.0 .....	\$159	Quarterback Tools .....	\$ 79
<b>Dr T's Tiger Cub .....</b>	<b>\$ 99 !</b>	RxTools .....	\$ 65
DynaCADD .....	\$1099	Showmaker .....	\$439
excellence! .....	\$189	SpectraColor .....	\$110
Foundation .....	\$329	SuperBase Personal .....	\$ 99
Gold Disk Office .....	\$329	The Art Department .....	\$110
Imagine .....	\$379	Trax .....	\$165
Imagine Buddy .....	\$ 69	VistaPro .....	\$149
Imagine Companion .....	\$ 49	UltraCard .....	\$ 99
		<b>Sculpt 4D .....</b>	<b>\$ 599 !</b>
		Wordworth .....	\$289

## CRAZY!

### The Hard Drive Sale Continues!

Quality hard drives - insane prices. Strictly limited quantities.

Conner	20 Mb	normally \$ 459	now only	\$ 249 !!
Conner	40 Mb	normally \$ 569	now only	\$ 329 !!
Fujitsu	45 Mb	normally \$ 599	now only	\$ 349 !!
Fujitsu	90 Mb	normally \$ 899	now only	\$ 549 !!
Fujitsu	105 Mb	normally \$1049	now only	\$ 699 !!
Fujitsu	136 Mb	normally \$1199	now only	\$ 749 !!
Fujitsu	182 Mb	normally \$1499	now only	\$ call !!

### A2000 Hard Drive Controllers

M.A.S.T. Flash 2000 - 8 bit Economy model .....	\$299
M.A.S.T. Flash 2000 - 16 bit Turbo model .....	\$399

Save \$50 off an 8 bit Flash, or \$75 off a 16 bit Flash —  
just buy a hard drive, too!

## Hardware

M.A.S.T. Micromegs - 512k + clock .....	\$ 59 !
M.A.S.T. Minimegs - 2 Mb Fast RAM .....	\$299 !
M.A.S.T. Unidrive - external floppy, no-click .....	\$129 !
M.A.S.T. Enhanced Unidrive - track display, anti-virus .....	\$149 !
IVS PrinterFace - extra printer port .....	\$ 99 !
ICD Flicker Free Video .....	\$549 !
PP&S DoubleTalk - AppleTalk compatible networking .....	\$699 !
PP&S 68040 Accelerator for A2000 .....	\$2995 !
PP&S 68040 Accelerator for A3000 .....	\$2795 !
M.A.S.T. ColorBurst - 24 bit colour for all Amigas .....	\$1199 !
Kawai FunLab (Special Price! One only!) .....	\$799 !
Miracle Piano Tutoring System .....	\$599 !
Prism Professional RGB Colour Splitter .....	\$499 !
Maestro 2400 baud modem .....	\$299 !
Dakota SketchMaster - graphics tablet for all Amigas .....	\$699 !
Low Cost NEC CDROM package .....	\$699 !
High Performance Toshiba CDROM Package .....	\$1399 !
CrystalSound - Professional 8 bit sampler (new!) .....	\$199 !
M.A.S.T. SAM - SMPTE/MIDI interface (new!) .....	\$249 !

We now stock

Commodore, GVP, Supra and Phoenix products.  
Call us for the best prices on nearly anything!

### Smart Tech Corner

The place to go for the latest in HiTech gadgets!  
This month - **Crystal Growing Kits** - from \$29-50  
Grow 16 different types of spectacular crystals, up to 8 inches in diameter. Discover the laws of nature with these easy to use kits, in vivid colours and a range of beautiful formations!

## Hard Drives

Quantum 52 Mb	\$ 499	Fujitsu 105 Mb	\$699
Quantum 105 Mb	\$ 699	Fujitsu 330 Mb	\$1999
Quantum 210 Mb	\$1299	Fujitsu 425 Mb	\$2249
Quantum 425 Mb	\$2579	Fujitsu 520 Mb	\$2699

All drives shown are 3.5" format - external cases \$199  
2 yr Warranty on Quantum, 5 yr on Fujitsu >300 Mb

### SyQuest Removable Cartridge Drives

All the advantages of floppies, with the  
speed and size of a hard drive.

SyQuest drive 44 Mb .....	internal \$ 699	external \$ 945
SyQuest drive 88 Mb .....	internal \$ 999	external \$1245
Cartridges (not included)	44 Mb \$149	88 Mb \$249

### SCSI AND SPECIALTY CABLES - What do you need?

by air!

Popular Science and Popular Electronics - order now!

### Video Printer Bureau now available

High quality output of your pictures, renderings or Still Video shots  
\$5 per picture, \$2 setup charge  
Scanning and PostScript output also available

### CDROMs, 68030/68040 Accelerators, WB 2.0

Public Domain Disks — \$4 each.

Tired of buying US software and getting zero support? Checking the post box for updates & newsletters that never arrive?

### Well, no longer! Computer Discounts introduces a brand new policy - **US Direct!**

We think this is a great idea - you send us the software Registration Card, with our US address on it, we pass them on to the US company, and any updates are shipped over here in bulk to be forwarded to you. Your costs are reduced, and you get all the benefits of US home support - without having to live there! Normal update fees still apply. Please call for full details.



**KEEP YOUR AMIGA  
100% AMIGA  
WITH GENUINE AMIGA  
ADD ON'S FROM  
COMMODORE. ONLY  
GENUINE COMMODORE  
ACCESSORIES GUARANTEE  
FULL COMPATIBILITY  
FULL CONNECTIVITY AND  
FULL RELIABILITY 100%  
OF THE TIME! FOR  
- 100% PEACE OF MIND! -**

  
**Commodore**  
**AMIGA**



# 100% AMIGA!

## A500 Accessories

- \* A501 RAM expands A500 to 1Mb with battery backed up Clock and Calendar
- \* A590 20Mb Hard Disk with room for 2Mb RAM
- \* 1011 Slimline Disk Drive, also for A2000/3000
- \* Alter Image Genlock and Software for Video
- \* Alter Audio Midi and Software for Music
- \* MPS 1230 Printer, also for A2000/3000
- \* 1084S Monitor with stereo sound, video and S-VHS Input, also suits A2000/3000 (and your VCR!)

## A2000/3000 Accessories

- \* Multisync Monitor
- \* A2301 Internal Genlock
- \* Accelerator Cards, 68030 with RAM
- \* Pc XT/AT Emulators
- \* Display Enhancer Card for A2000 + Multisync
- \* SCSI Controller and Hard Disk for A2000
- \* Ram Cards expands up to 9Mb

**WE HAVE YOUR NEEDS COVERED WITH  
GENUINE COMMODORE ADD ON'S**

See your Commodore  
dealer for all you  
need and all you  
need to know.

  
**Commodore**  
**AMIGA**



they are the best home computer ever made. A PC can easily match, if not better, the Amiga in sound and graphics with the appropriate add-ons.

As for the death-of-the-C64 claims, all they do is make your magazine sound a like a continuous upgrade to Amiga advertisement. If you are going to dedicate yourself to one computer, do it properly and kill everything left of the C64.

Chris Nilsson  
QLD

**Ed:** I'm glad to hear you're still buying the magazine, even if it is just for one column. We stand tall as one of the last remaining Commodore magazines to provide any support for the C64. Just as the Vic 20 eventually faded from popularity, so too the C64 will one day disappear from the pages of this publication. Such words are not self-fulfilling prophecy, but a mere statement of fact.

Industry support for the C64 is diminishing, Amigas are becoming more affordable and more and more people are upgrading.

Just take a look at the number of advertisements mentioning C64 products to get a clear picture of where things are headed.

It would be unfair to our readers to promote a machine which, despite having enjoyed a long and fruitful life, is fast nearing the time when it will no longer represent value for money.

On the subject of PCs comparisons, I think enough has been said in my editorials over past months to make it perfectly clear that we recognise the PC is serious competition for the Amiga. However, as I have stated many times, you can't beat the Amiga when it comes to buying a machine that not only performs useful tasks but also offers many enjoyable things to tinker with.

The C64 and Geos column will continue until such time that the many letters Owen James receives dry up for good.

### Which Workbench?

I have had my A500 for two years now. One thing which I haven't worked out is the difference between V1.2, which

is what I have, and V1.3 of Workbench.

What is the Amiga PC 500? Is this an Amiga 500 that is also compatible with the IBM?

Can I have my A500 put into an A2000 body so I can use all the A2000 hard disks, genlocks etc? If I had an AmigaBasic program, how do I turn it into machine code? Can you recommend a desktop publishing program?

Great magazine, just the right combination between productivity and games.

**ED:** I love people who cram lots of questions into one letter. I think we should have a competition to see what is the most questions you can fit on a single spaced A4 page.

Well, here goes. The main difference between 1.2 and 1.3 is the addition of the Fast File System and Autobooting - both only important if you have a hard drive. However, there are numerous other small improvements which you will only notice if you use the CLI. Some public domain programs need 1.3 for the improved Console Handler - part of the operating system which controls input and output of text to a text window.

I would recommend you wait and get Workbench 2.0 - it offers a slicker interface, faster floppy drive speed, a far improved manual and more graphics modes if you have the Enhanced Chip Set. Expect to pay around \$149.

The Amiga PC 500 is a plain old Amiga 500 with a confusing name. Putting your A500 in an A2000 case wouldn't achieve anything - you would still be missing all the necessary expansion slots on the A2000's motherboard. You're better off to sell your A500 and buy an A2000.

AmigaBasic won't just turn into machine code - however you can compile it - which sends it on the way. BASIC is an interpreted language. Each instruction must be read and interpreted into a series of instructions the main processor in your Amiga can execute. By compiling the BASIC program, the code is interpreted and optimised as best possible - creating a rather slimsy machine code program. The result is much faster

than BASIC alone, but still not comparable with programs written in the CPU's native tongue to start with.

For desktop publishing, as a beginner, I would recommend PageSetter III. You'll find a hard drive would be a worth while addition if you plan on doing much serious work with your machine.

#### PUBLIC DOMAIN, AMIGA MAIL ORDER

DISK No, 441 Total Recal Slideshow.  
DISK No, 174 Beastly Boys Mega Demo.  
+ Heaps More.

Free Catalogue with every order.  
Disks \$4.00 ea. + \$2.00 postage on total order.  
Make cheques payable to: Jason Allan.  
PD Power 25 High st, Mt Kuring-gai,  
NSW 2080 or Ph. (02) 457-9200

#### OZARD P.D.

New software arrives daily, download from around the world  
FISH 60, AMICUS, AMIGA, TBAG and 100's of DEMO disks.

Compilation disk: Ray Tracing and Mandel Brot, Graphics, Adult, Games, Music and Virus Killer disk, plus more soon.

\$2 for the catalogue disk with over 1.3meg on it!

- \* No joining fee
- \* All disk Virus FREE
- \* No postal charge.

OZARD P.D are the demo specialist:  
Mahoney or Kaktus music disk 5, plus guadian Dragon by Ke FRENS.

PHONE: (03) 5963500  
POST - GPO BOX 40% OFF  
MELBOURNE 3001

### ROD IRVING'S "BULK DISK PRICES"

#### "NO BRAND DISKS"

LIFETIME WARRANTY / BOX OF TEN DISKS  
ALL DISKS INCLUDE ENVELOPES & WRITE PROTECTS

	1-9	10+	50+	100+	500+
5 1/4"DS/DD	\$4.95	\$4.75	\$4.50	\$4.25	\$3.99
5 1/4"DS/HD	\$8.50	\$8.25	\$8.10	\$7.50	\$6.90
3 1/2"DS/DD	\$7.90	\$7.70	\$7.50	\$7.00	\$6.60
3 1/2"DS/HD	\$14.95	\$13.75	\$13.50	\$12.00	\$11.00

#### ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

MELBOURNE: 48 A Beckett St City. Ph: (03) 663 6151  
OAKLEIGH: 240C Huntingdale Rd. Oakleigh. Ph: (03) 562 8939  
NORTHCOLE: 425 High St. Northcote Ph: (03) 489 8866  
SYDNEY: 74 Parramatta Rd. Stanmore. Ph: (02) 519 3134  
MAIL ORDER: 56 Renver Rd. Clayton. Ph: 008 33 5757  
MELBOURNE DEALER - BLUESTAR COMPUTERS:  
271 Maroondah Hwy, Ringwood. Ph: (03) 870 1800  
DEALER ENQUIRES WELCOME Ph: (03) 543 2166

FREE PACK & POST OVER \$100



# PD Update

by Glenn Bussell

Welcome to the latest edition of P.D update. This month we will be taking a quick look at some of the best demos available at the moment.

## Eric's Latest

First cab off the rank is the *Stealthy II* animation by the famous Eric Schwartz. This animation features a stealth fighter (surprise surprise) bamboozling a poor Russian Mig. The

animation is in the cartoon style and is bound to provide a couple of laughs, on the down side though the animation is fairly short and requires 1 megabyte of memory to run.

Also out now by Eric Schwartz is the incredible *Anti-Lemmings* demo, featuring the poor Lemmings in, amongst other things, a do or die battle with the stealth fighter from the *Stealthy II* animation. This is really one of the most incredible demos I've yet seen. There must be a catch, I hear you say, and there is and it's quite a large catch. For a demo of such length to include the almost television quality animation it features, an equally incredible 2 meg of memory is required to run it.

**Mμ**  
**TECHNOLOGY**

**SCRAM 500** *Australian designed and manufactured*

**CD ROM Compatible**

- AutoConfigure *Ridg Disk Block*
- 8 Meg Fast RAM *+ SyQuest Support*
- AutoBoot ROM
- 500KB/S SCSI Port
- 45mm Slimline footprint
- AutoBoot Disable switch

0 Meg	\$349.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Meg	\$449.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
4 Meg	\$559.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
8 Meg	\$899.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

- 1.5 MB/Sec Transfer
- Hardcard Mounting

<b>8 Bit SCSI</b>		
0 Meg	\$299.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Meg	\$449.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
4 Meg	\$599.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
8 Meg	\$899.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>16 Bit SCSI</b>		
0 Meg	\$399.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Meg	\$499.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
4 Meg	\$649.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
8 Meg	\$949.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

### SPECIAL OFFER!!

**SCRAM 500** plus 2 Mb RAM (using 256 x 4 ZIP DRAMS - whilst stocks last) \$399 or \$1069 with Quantum 52Mb Drive (inc power box and cables)

**SCRAM 2000** 8 2Mb (256 x 4 ZIP DRAM) \$449 add \$469 for Quantum 52Mb drive.

**SCRAM 2000** 16 2Mb (256 x 4 ZIP DRAM) \$449 add \$469 for Quantum 52Mb drive.

MegaMicro Technology Pty Ltd  
P.O. Box 511  
Bondi Junction N.S.W. 2022

Tel: (02) 363 0990

Fax: (02) 363 1246

## Desktop Utilities

Phone: Canberra (06) 239 6658 Fax: 239 6619  
PO Box 3053, Manuka ACT 2603

### CrossDOS 5.0 Plus

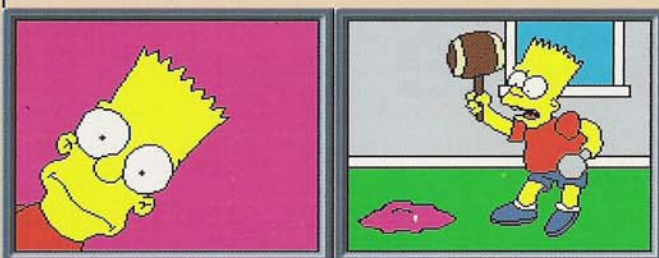
- The MS-DOS file system for the Amiga
- Supports high density disks
- Supports Amiga 20MB floptical drive  
...bundled with CrossPC...
- 100% software PC-XT emulation
- Requires no extra hardware
- Emulates CGA or Monochrome on Amiga
- Uses standard Amiga floppy drives
- PC parallel, serial & mouse emulation

### The Ambassador

- Bridgeboard: access MS-DOS data on Amiga floppy drives
- Access Bridgeboard partitions from Amiga
- Faster partition access

**Both available soon from  
your dealer**





*Simpsons Demo*

## Simpsons

On the subject of television animations Bart Simpson has hit the Amiga in a big way - there are a number of demos out now featuring the Simpsons. If you feel an overwhelming desire to possess one of these demos the one to go for is the *Simpsons Demo* by Decay. The Decay version of the Simpsons features the obligatory Do the Bartman sample and some really good animations of Bart and the rest of the Simpsons.

One warning though to parents who are thinking of using this demo to entertain the kids, unfortunately someone could not resist the urge of putting an expletive in the message that accompanies it.

## Pink Floyd

From the humorous to the sombre. Some of you may have noticed a *Pink Floyd* demo available that takes up a mammoth six disks. This demo features something I've rarely if ever seen in an Amiga demo atmosphere. Based on the Pink Floyd album/movie 'The Wall', this really is more like a movie than a traditional Amiga demo. The six disks are put to good use with the entire demo running for in excess of an hour!

The coding is nothing incredible but the overall sense of atmosphere it portrays makes this one of the most memorable I've ever seen.

You need one meg of memory and two disk drives to run the demo. Even if you get your Public Domain disks for three dollars a disk, this demo will set you back as much as an album! Still, if you're an Amiga owner and a Pink Floyd fan I think I'd be tempted to take the risk and buy it.

## Music

On the subject of music, with the release of the new Dire Straits album I became interested enough to search out a demo of Money for Nothing from their previous album Brothers in

Arms. This demo is fairly straightforward with a digitised picture of the Brothers in Arms album cover and a long sample taken from Money for Nothing.

Similar demos to this are available featuring Billy Joel's We Didn't Start the Fire and the theme from the Adams Family (1Mb).

## Red Sector

Last but certainly not least is the *Red Sector Demo Maker*; this name may ring a bell with some of you as the name of a product that Pactronics are distributing with a price tag of somewhere around \$80. It is indeed the same program and it seems to have no disabled features, the save certainly works and some incredible results can be achieved.

All this leaves me a little mystified as to the legalities of the whole thing, after all some companies are selling this program for as much as eighty dollars and any Australian company that is distributing 17 Bit PD software is selling it copyright free for the cost of a disk plus duplication fees.

The only major drawback of the PD version of the program is that there is no documentation whatsoever accompanying the program this means that getting started can be pretty tough going but the end results make the initial struggle well worthwhile. (NOTE: According to Pactronics, the program is NOT public domain - libraries carrying the program should remove the demo maker from their collection - Ed.)

If any of the disks mentioned in this article have caught your eye you may be wondering how you can get your hands on the software. Most of the software covered in this article is from the 17 Bit Public Domain library - a British Public Domain company that specialises in Demos. These disks are available from a number of distributors in Australia with prices ranging from three to five dollars.

As this software is copyright free you are also welcome to acquire it from a friend, bulletin boards or check with your local user group.

*Simpsons Demo*





## Announcing the Phoenix SCSI box!

Are you hard disk bound?  
Need more than 20Mb?

The SCSI box connects to your A590 or any AMIGA with a SCSI controller to give you a second SCSI drive. Complete with power and activity LED and fan. It obtains power from the disk drive port.

Phoenix SCSI Box... Alone with all cables	\$129.00
With 52Mb Quantum Drive	\$695.00
With 105Mb Quantum Drive	\$895.00

## Colour Digitiser by Phoenix

Digitise straight from a colour camera or paused VCR with no need for filter wheels

Provision for both SVHS and composite input  
Outstanding quality and convenience

Complete with ColourView Software - \$499.00

Send for a disk with examples - \$5.  
A1000/Phoenix board owners should order parallel port adapter - \$35

Compatible with A3000, System 2.0  
and Digiview software

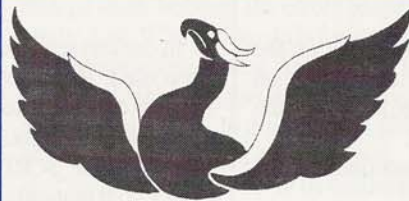
## 2Mb Chip RAM for A500

This kit brings the A500 up to A3000 standards with 2Mb of chip RAM.

Installation requires the A500 to be opened up. Kit uses and includes 4 of 1Mb x 4 DRAM (DIP) with a 3 position switch to access 1/2Mb, 1/2MbChip & .

Installation not suitable for beginners

Kit with Agnus \$399.00



**Phoenix**  
Microtechnologies Pty Ltd  
The  
**AMIGA**  
Specialists

## DynaCADD

Fast 2D & True 3D Design & Drafting software for Electrical, Mechanical, Architectural & Civil applications.

Version 2.0

Retail Price - \$1049.00  
Educational Price - \$699.00

4 Disk Demo Version - \$20.00  
refundable upon purchase of package

## Phoenix Board

Replacement Motherboard -AMIGA 1000

Now shipping from stock

Complete with - Obese (1Mb) Agnus, 2Megs RAM (1Mb Chip) on motherboard, 68881/2 Socket, Drive Swap Switch, Sockets for 4 K/starts (1.3 ROM supplied) with 2 way switch, SCSI controller on main board, A2000 Expansion Slot & Video Slot, Connector for 8Mb Daughterboard, Battery Backed Clock. - \$945.00

2Mb chip RAM option - \$250.00  
2Mb chip RAM Kit (for those who already have a board) - \$399.00

Internal Hard Drives - These are Quantum SCSI Hard Drives that fits inside your original AMIGA 1000 case. 52Mb - \$595.00  
These prices include a mounting kit and cables 105Mb - \$845.00

Installation Phoenix Board - \$70.00  
Hard Drive from - \$40.00

Accessories SCSI Extension Cable - \$30.00

### 8Meg Boards for A1000's

0K - unpopulated	\$349.00
1Meg populated	\$419.00
2Meg populated	\$499.00

Kickstart Swap Board \$50.00  
3 ROM Sockets + Ribbon Cable

Video Breakout Box - Scart \$89.00  
SVHS and RCA inputs and outputs  
Connect equipment with any type of connector

Audio Digitisers - Mono \$50.00

Analogue Joystick Adapters \$30.00  
Use IBM analogues with the latest flight simulators

Screen Filters \$25.00  
Reduces Interlace flicker

### 3.5" Floppy Drives

A500	\$179.00
A2000/3000	\$159.00
A1000	\$189.00
Post and Packaging	\$10.00

Parallel Port IO Boards \$160.00



# AMOS Column - Part 3

## Gadgets and Sliders

by Wayne Johnson

**W**hen creating any type of utility or application, the appearance of gadgets and icons can add a lot more feel to a program and make it more comfortable to use. Most paint programs are a good example of this. Icons and sliders representing tools can either be a joy to use or they can be just plain clumsy. A good method for icons or sliders is to have them highlight when clicked on.

This first program is a slider routine. By clicking on the slider, it changes colour to indicate that the click is active on the gadget. By moving the mouse, the gadget moves to the current mouse position inside the boundaries.

Please note that any indented lines are continued straight on from the previous.

\*\*\*\*\*

Simple Slider Gadget Routine

\*\*\*\*\*

```
Curs Off : Flash Off : Cls 0
Double Buffer : Gr Writing 0 : Rem SET UP THE SCREEN AND
Ink 3 : Bar 60,50 To 260,100 : Rem DRAW A BOX AREA FOR THE
Ink 0 : Bar 70,70 To 250,80 : Rem SLIDER.
```

```
Ink 4 : Bar 0,0 To 8,8 : Rem DRAW A SLIDER GADGET.
Erase 1 : Rem CLEAR THE SPRITE BANK.
Get Bob 1,0,0 To 9,9 : Rem TAKE GREEN GADGET AS BOB 1.
```

```
Ink 5 : Bar 0,0 To 8,8
Get Bob 2,0,0 To 9,9 : Rem AND RED AS BOB 2.
Bob 0,71,71,1 : Rem PLACE BOB IN OUR SCREEN.
```

```
Do
If X Screen(X Mouse)>X Bob(0) and X Screen(X Mouse)<X
Bob(0)+9 and Mouse Key=1 Then Bob 0,,,2 : Gosub SELECT
Loop
```

```
Rem CHECK IS MOUSE IS ON TOP OF GADGET AND THE LEFT
MOUSE HAS BEEN CLICKED.
```

```
SELECT:
If Mouse Key=0 Then Bob 0,,,1 : Ink 0 : Bar 0,0 To 180,20
:VLUE=X Bob(0)-71 : Ink 7 : Text 10,10,"Value of slider:
"+Str$(VLUE) : Wait Vbl : Return : Rem MOUSE WAS NOT HELD
IN OR WAS RELEASED
If X Bob(0)>=71 and X Bob(0)<=241 Then Bob 0,X Screen(X
Mouse),,2
```

```
If X Bob(0)<71 Then Bob 0,71,,2 : Goto SELECT
If X Bob(0)>241 Then Bob 0,241,,2 : Goto SELECT
```

```
Rem ONLY ALLOW TO MOVE INSIDE THE BORDERS OTHERWISE
RETURN.
Goto SELECT
```

In our last section of this routine, LIMIT BOB could have been used. However, in this particular case, we would still need to check for locations to retrieve values. Next up is a routine for highlighting an icon when it is clicked. The method here is to use SCREEN COPY to reverse our Icon image. Check your manual and you will find that SCREEN COPY has one last optional parameter available. This is called MODE. By placing a %0011000 in the MODE parameter, the blitter will reverse anything it grabs and paste it in its altered state. Let's take a look at the routine:

```
Flash Off : Cls 0
Ink 3 : Bar 50,50 To 81,70
Gr Writing 0 Ink 6 : Text 50,62,"Test"
Reserve Zone 1 : Set Zone 1,50,50 To 81,70
Rem PAINT AN ICON, NAME IT, AND PLACE A ZONE AROUND IT.
Do
If Mouse Zone<>0 and Mouse Key=1 Then Gosub SELECT
If Mouse Key=2 Then END
Rem IF IT HAS ENTERED THE ZONE AND THE LEFT MOUSE IS
CLICKED, JUMP TO SUBROUTINE 'SELECT'.
```

```
Loop
SELECT:
Screen Copy 0,50,50,82,71 To 0,50,50,%110000
Repeat
Until Mouse Key=0 or Mouse Key=2
```

```
Rem REVERSE THE ICON WITH SCREEN COPY AND WAIT FOR
THE LEFT MOUSE TO BE RELEASED.
Screen Copy 0,50,50,82,71 To 0,50,50,%110000
```

```
Rem REVERSE AGAIN TO RESTORE THE ORIGINAL ICON TO
NORMAL.
Return
```

The binary figure %00110000 used in MODE is called a minterm. Experimenting with these minterms can produce some unusual effects. But this routine is just a simple way of



making tools more interesting to use. Notice in programs like Soundtracker, the tools remain as just static parts of the screen, whereas the program Startrekker 1.2 highlights its tools when selected.

## News

The current version of AMOS is still 1.32 however the compiler is now up to version 1.12. Many bugs have finally been eradicated; the main one being the inability to compile AMAL banks.

## Hints and Tips

A problem I always had up until three months ago was that I had never been able to place more than four sprites on the same line. Now, we know that the Amiga can produce four fifteen colour sprites on a line, but I had always made sure that I painted in colour registers 16

and above and only used three colours for each. Unfortunately, this is not quite enough.

When your images are designed and cleaned up in the Sprite Editor, you must reduce the palette size to LOWRES four before you save out your images. The palette will remain untouched, but the number of bitplanes will be reduced to two which is necessary in four colour sprites. The method I use is with SPRITE X rather than the Sprite Editor. Club members can order this from the Australian AMOS Club. Non-members can get it from other PD sources. The first step is design a your sprites in a paint program or with SPRITE X in 32 colour mode.

For sprites 0 and 1, use register 16 as black and 17, 18 and 19 for the painting colours. For sprites 2 and 3, use registers 20, 21, 22 and 23... and so on. Load the IFF image into SPRITE X and enter the sprite grabber mode. Grab your 3-colour sprites and return to sprite edit mode. Click on the SPRITE/BOB icon and reduce the bitplanes by clicking on the REZ icon and the LOWRES 4 icon. Save out your sprites and you will find that you will be able to produce 8 sprites on the same line.

## AMIGA PD

### CHOOSE ANY 4 OF THESE DISKS FOR ONLY \$16

- U202 **DCOPY** Fast & efficient disk copier. One drive or more
- G100 **DRIP** Top Quality game. A cross between Pipemania & Pacman.
- G104 **ZERG** Ultima-style adventure game. Also Pontoon, Daleks & more.
- G108 **YELP** Good game. Paint the grid, avoid monsters, collect bonuses.
- G113 **FRANTIC FREDDIE** Platform game with unlimited lives option.
- G120 **JUMPY** Addictive ball game and level editor to make your own.
- U204 **MASTER VIRUS KILLER** Powerful & easy to use. Knows 124 strains.
- U210 **ICON DISK** Icon designers & over 220 sample icons. All you need.
- B101 **AMIBASE** Good budget priced database. Easy to use.
- B102 **CLERK & BANK'N** Two of the best PD accounts & chequebook programs.
- D003 **IMPACT DEMOS** 5 Demos from Europe. Great graphics & sound.
- E001 **TALKING COLOUR BOOK** Draw and colour in. Great for kids.

The latest and the best of Amiga PD.  
Free Catalogue with every order.  
All disks thoroughly checked.  
4 Disks - \$16. Additional disks \$4 each.  
Quote the disk numbers you require and enclose cheque or money order payable to Brunswick Publications.  
We pay postage. Immediate delivery.

ORDER FROM: BRUNSWICK PUBLICATIONS  
PO BOX 458  
BONDI JUNCTION NSW 2022

## Using 3D Extension

When using programs that need the VooDoo 3D extension, make sure the current directory is set outside the AMOS\_SYSTEM directory. Also make sure that the correct path is set for loading the 3D objects otherwise you will get an object not found error.

Remember to always set your 3D screen height to 256 otherwise it defaults to 200 line NTSC.

## More Speed

If possible, use the TD CLS command rather than CLS 0 because it's faster.

SCREEN COPY is faster than TD BACKGROUND. When using an iff picture in your 3D-frames, it is better to SCREEN COPY them onto your screen and then draw your 3D objects. You can

also paste other screen parts like Icons and BOBs after you have drawn your 3D objects to give the effect of an object passing in front of a background and passing underneath other screen parts.

Avoid using PRINT in any 3D screen as it slows down your action quite drastically.

When designing your objects in 3D, try to use the smallest amount of shapes possible, using only surface detail where you can. This will greatly speed up the amount of frames per second.

## Ten Liners

This month's Ten Liner doesn't contain a great deal of game plan, however it contains smooth screen scrolling and chasing aliens. Move left and right to guide your ship and up to combat gravity.

## TEXTILE PRINTING

### Use your home computer as a textile print shop.

With our special Heat Transfer ribbons, you can print your reversed graphic image onto regular printer paper, which becomes an iron-on textile transfer.

### SELECTED PRICES for H.T. RIBBONS

Commodore MPS803	27.50
Citizen 120D/GSX140 mono	29.50
Citizen GSX 140 4 colour	49.50
Epson LX/LQ400/800	31.50
Epson LX80/86	27.50
Star NX1000 mono	27.50
Star NX1000 4 colour	39.50
Star NX/XB24 10 mono	31.50
Star XB/15 4 colour	44.50

\* monochrome ribbons available in Black, Red, Blue, Green, Yellow

### Lazarus Ribbons

70 Wolseley Rd tel: (02) 960 2737  
Mosman (08) 24 9991  
NSW 2088 fax: (02) 968 1276



(1)

Erase 1 : Load "extras:sprite\_600/aliens/alien7.abk" : Load "extras:sprite\_600/aliens/alien6.abk",1 : Make Mask : Dim C\$(4)

(2)

GAME: Screen Open 0,640,256,8,Lowres : Screen Display 0,130,40,320,256 : Curs Off : CIs 0 : Flash Off : Get Sprite Palette : For A=1 To 640 : Ink Rnd(7)+1 : Draw A,0 To A,Rnd(50)+1 : Draw A,256 To A,256-Rnd(50)+1 : Next A : Double Buffer

(3)

A\$="A: I J1=0 J A; I J1=1 J A; I J1&4=0 J B; I J1&8=0 J C; P; J A; B: I X>319 J A; L X=X+3; P; J A; C: I X<1 J A; L X=X-3; P; J A; " : B\$="A 0,(1,5)(2,5)(3,5)(4,5); A: F R0=1 T 1; I J1&1<>0 J B; L X=XS(0,280); Next R0; " : Make Mask : Hide

(4)

B\$=B\$+L Y=Y+1; P; J A; B: L Y=Y-1; L X=XS(0,280); P; J A; " : Bob 0,X Screen(260),Y Screen(170),1 : Channel 0 To Screen Offset 0 : Amal 0,A\$ : Channel 1 To Bob 0 : Amal 1,B\$

(5)

C\$(1)="A 0,(12,5)(13,4)(14,5); A: L X=320; L Y=50; M RA-X,RB-Y,60; F R0=1 T 10; N R0; P; J A; " : C\$(2)="A 0,(12,5)(13,4)(14,5); A: L X=320; L Y=206; M RA-X,RB-Y,90; F R0=1 T 10; N R0; P; J A; " : C\$(3)="A 0,(12,5)(13,4)(14,5); A: L X=0; "

(6)

C\$(3)=C\$(3)+L Y=128; M RA-X,RB-Y,70; F R0=1 T 10; N R0; P; J A; " : C\$(4)="A 0,(12,5)(13,4)(14,5); A: L X=640; L Y=128; M RA-X,RB-Y,80; F R0=1 T 10; N R0; P; J A; "

(7)

For A=1 To 4 : Bob A,0,0,12 : Channel A+1 To Bob A : Amal A+1,C\$(A) : Next A

(8)

Amal On 0 : Amal On 1 : For A=2 To 6 : Amal On A : Wait 10 : Next A

(9)

Do : Amreg(0)=X Bob(0) : Amreg(1)=Y Bob(0) : If Bob Col(0)=-1 Then Amal Off : Fade 4 : Wait Key : Goto GAME

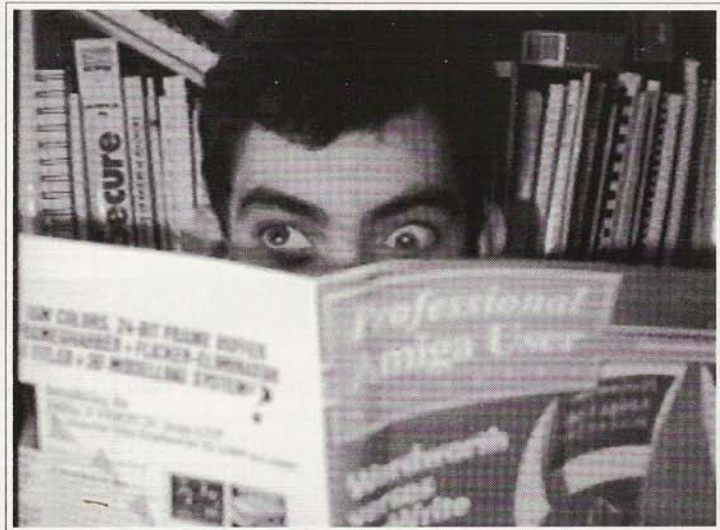
(10) Loop

Just a quick thank you to Siggy Hewett of Telopia for his hints & tips with 3D.

More next month. If you would like to contribute any tips or have your AMOS questions answered, just write!

*“Normally, I read Professional Amiga User magazine around mid-morning.”*

Now available at a newsagent near you. Alternatively, ask your favourite Amiga dealer. No game reviews, just meaty chunks of editorial. Fully desktop published on Amiga. RRP \$5.95.







# SigmaCom

*Amiga  
Products*

**GVP**

## *Top Performance SCSI Hard Drive Combinations*

Series II Impact 2000      Series II Impact 500

CALL FOR BEST PRICE. WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN!  
FREE DELIVERY TO ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA!  
USER GROUP DISCOUNTS !

**REMOVABLE MEDIA BARGAIN  
EXTERNAL 10MB SCSI DRIVE  
\$399 WITH CARTRIDGE**

**A2000 HARD DRIVE BARGAIN!  
45Mb SCSI + DATA FLYER \$499**

## *The Best A500 RAM Expansion*

**SupraRAM 500RX with Amiga bus pass-thru  
1Mb exp to 8 Mb \$299      2Mb exp 8Mb \$449**

### **New Year Ex-Demo Bargains !**

A500 full warranty \$499	A590 with 2Mb RAM \$599
A500 Starter Kit full warranty \$549	A2000 systems \$Call
External Drives \$99	Commodore 2620 68020 \$649 1084/S
A2091 Hard Cards \$299	Monitor \$299
AT Bridgeboard with drive \$599	NEC Multisync \$Call
XT Bridgeboard with drive \$249	All items subject to availability

### **ACCELERATORS**

**VXL-30 \$699      GVP \$CALL      2630 \$1299**

Amiga 500 ECS Motherboard Upgrade \$180

Used equipment bought & sold

**Tel. (02) 545 3383 or (018) 25 7471**



# AmigaBasic Graduation Part 4

## Random Disk Files Part II

by Peter Deane

**W**e left you last month with a random file sitting on disk called "Address.ran". This article will show you how to now access the data locked away in this file, make use of it, and change it!

### GET-ting it out

The command that allows you to retrieve data from random files is called GET.

This has the syntax:

```
GET #<Channel>,<Recordnumber>
```

Note that <Recordnumber> is optional, and if you don't specify it BASIC will give the next record after the record it last read. If you have read zero records from the file it will give the first. If you have just read record number 23, it will give you 24.

First, open the file for random access in exactly the same way it was opened for writing. In fact, due to the nature of random files, you can actually be reading from and writing to the file with only the one OPEN command.

Following the OPEN command you then have to add a FIELD statement. Last month covered these two points extensively, so I won't repeat much here, except to say that the field command may have different string names, just that the number and size of the fields must correspond.

You could go something like:

```
OPEN "R",#3,"DF0:Test/Fred",128
FIELD #3,100 as test1$, 28 as test2$
test1$="Hello"
test2$="There"
PUT #3,1
CLOSE #3
```

```
OPEN "R",#3,"DF0:Test/Fred",128
FIELD #3,100 as foo8$, 28 as foo9$
GET #3,1
PRINT foo8$
PRINT foo9$
CLOSE #3
```

for instance. BASIC doesn't care what NAMES you assign to the strings, just that the same type of fielding must be employed on the way out as on the way in, otherwise you'll get garbage results. The main thing to check is that the field sizes correspond.

### How many records?

It is often very useful to figure out how many records we have stored in the random file. This is necessary to avoid a GET beyond the end of the file. If your database only has 24 records stored and you try to GET record number 25, then things will not work as you expect!

Fortunately, it's a very simple procedure. Since you already know the size of each record, you can calculate the number of records available by opening the random file in normal serial style, getting the LOF value (number of bytes in the file) and dividing it by the record size. The next example will show how.

### Modifying fields

Because when you open a file in random mode the system allows you to both read from and write to it, it's a VERY easy process to grab a record, have a look at it, modify it and resave it, all in the matter of a few lines. Let's say we have a very simple data file with two fields stored: an object description and price. Owing to lower interest rates we are going to reduce the price of our stock by 15% across the board. A simple program may look like:

```
OPEN "R",#3,"DH1:Data/StockList",4096
length%=LOF(#3)
CLOSE #3
records%=length%/32

OPEN "R",#3,"DH1:Data/StockList",32
FIELD #3,28 as desc$,4 as price$
```

```
FOR k%=1 TO records%
GET #3,k%
outprice$=price$
price%=VAL(outprice$)
price%=price%*0.85
LSET price$=STR$(price%)
PUT #3,k%
NEXT k%

CLOSE #3
```

From that you see the benefit of the RANDOM access at work. Note that we didn't have to alter anything with the description. It was read out of the file, but not touched when we modified the other field. This is how it all works.

Notice how I took the string price\$ into another variable called outprice\$? The reason for this is how BASIC disassociates a fielded variable from a program variable if you modify it at all. I am grabbing the numeric value of price% from the string outprice\$. If I'd tried going price%=VAL(price\$) I would have had problems.

Also the above version is extremely simplistic, because our price is only 4 characters long, and an integer. In real life you are probably looking at a decimal value for this, where only 2 places are significant!

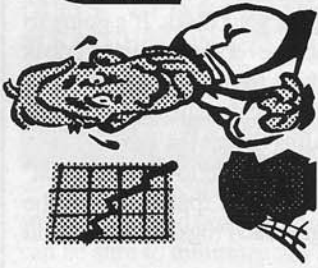
The program does need a few safety catches. What, for instance if the file had not existed on disk? You need to warn your users of such cases, and this can be done by trapping the error with an ON ERROR GOSUB command. I'll leave error checking for now, because it's got a whole article devoted to it the month after next. Suffice to say while you are in the error subroutine you can let your users know of the problem, and then if the error isn't major you can RESUME back to a certain part of the program.

Maybe you could give them another chance to enter the file name, or press on without reference to the file, and so on. It gets very involved when you start thinking of all the things a user can do 'wrong'.

### Our Address Book Program

Let's now completely re-write the address book program using a random





# GAMI-TECH

For the Latest in Amiga Technology

"Don't Panic" CALL ROB TEL: 02 523 3867

**\*\*\* Check These Latest Prices Out Now \*\*\***

68040/32meg mem ex: acc bds \$3200  
\$1000 trade-in on 68030 bds \$500 on 020!!!

GVP 3 in one acc+mem+scsi controller 25mh \$1500  
Syquest removable media HDS 44mb \$ 750  
Syquest removable media HDS 88mb \$1050

**ALL GVP PRODUCTS ARE NOW AVAILABLE  
" JUST CALL "**

ICD SCSI Controllers (the fastest) \$ 265  
ICD SCSI 2080 Controllers+8mb RAM bds/2m \$ 450  
The All New Flickerfixer from USA \$ 580  
A500 inboard accelerators (32bit cache) \$ 395  
105 meg Quantum \$ 765  
210 meg Quantum \$1300

**ALL OTHER QUANTUM DRIVES AT SPECIAL  
PRICES AND WITH A FULL 3 YEAR WARRANTY  
" ASK ABOUT OUR GREAT PRICES "**

IDE Controllers for A500 & A2000s \$260  
With 105 Quantum HD 9ms access time \$925  
4 meg RAMexpansions for 500 \$250  
Cordless Mouses \$110  
Cordless Trackballs \$130

**ALL ITEMS CARRY FULL WARRANTY**

PRIMA internal hds for the 500 from \$549  
upgrade your A590 52 meg SCSI \$520  
105 meg SCSI \$765

68030 accelerator boards for 500/2000 \$649  
A500 external hds from \$735  
ICD SCSI controllers \$259  
" " with 2 meg ram \$450  
8 meg ram cards (with 2 megs) \$410  
External 3.5" Disk Drive Slimline \$115

**CALL NOW! FOR YOUR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

Orders can also be placed through CHEESEBURGER BBS - 02 544 1248  
Kam-AD



file. We'll include options to view the entries and edit them if need be. Here's where you'll see the power of random access files at work.

Also notice how I'm using subroutines of code that appeared last month. This method is extremely useful. I now don't have to write completely new code to open the file and field it: I simply cut and paste from the older programs, saving heaps of time. Naturally it pays to read what you are pasting in, because while the process is the same, small things such as the names of a few variables may change.

I think I'll add error checking to this one. Let's only check for one error though: file not found (error number 53 - so common, I can still remember the error number).

If there's a problem finding the file, the program will ask the user if he first wants to create one. This is for those readers who don't have the random file we created last month. (Either you missed the issue, or lost your files). See how it cleverly resumes back to the main menu, enabling you to then carry on as normal.

There's one thing I'll add about error checking. Comment the line out when you are typing the program in. If you include error checking, it will error trap your typos! It's more convenient to let the error occur and see which line it was.

Refer now to the program listing, or read on.

## Reader Questions

### Less Emphatic Matching

Ben Werbowyj of Rankin Park, NSW was working on a simple number guessing game which did a bit of interaction with the user, such as asking them whether to try again or not. He writes:

"I've gotten the program working pretty well, but I can't get it to accept both "y" and "Y" and the same for "n" and "N". By this I mean the difference is the capitals."

Well, Ben, that's really easy. There are two ways out of this:

```
a$=""
WHILE a$<>"Y" AND a$<>"y" AND a$<>"N"
AND a$<>"n" a$=INKEY$
WEND
```

That tests for all possible incidences of how the user can press Y or N. However you may prefer to use another command, the UCASE\$( ) construction, which simply takes a string and converts it all to uppercase. This is just the ticket for making string comparisons less stringent. There are two ways around this:

```
a$=UCASE$(INKEY$)
WHILE a$<>"Y" AND a$<>"N"
a$=UCASE$(INKEY$)
WEND
```

alternatively:

```
a$=""
WHILE UCASE$(a$)<>"Y" AND
UCASE$(a$)<>"N"
a$=INKEY$
WEND
```

The first example here will run a little faster than the second because the WHILE statement is testing two pre-existing strings, and not having to do a little bit of work before the comparison is made. In all, it would be hard to pick between the two methods, however, so use whatever you feel like.

## Cartesian co-ordinates

Jim Manning of Sussex Inlet, NSW wrote to say:

"What beats me is all that mathematical jargon, I just don't understand how they work it all out, particularly in respect to graphics."

There isn't all that much math involved in BASIC, Jim. Most of the time all you are doing is incrementing a counter, and perhaps a few simple functions like multiplying the counter by a constant and comparing the result with something else.

However for graphics one has to be familiar with cartesian co-ordinates, that is, the location of points in an X-Y plane. (Or with 3D graphics, in an X-Y-Z plane). To animate a ball flying through the air one has to be able to calculate its parabolic path at certain instances in time, calling for a bit of Newton's laws, and the formula for a parabola. The program then uses the time variable to calculate snapshots of the path and prints up the ball at various locations from a formula worked-out.

You could include a look-up table in the code to find out where the ball would

be every tenth of a second and then print it up in that spot, but it's far easier to calculate the locations on the fly from the formula.

So if you want to code graphics, then a bit of elementary Descartes is necessary. Try to find an old year 9 or 10 mathematics textbook lying around, and check out the relevant sections.

## File Not Found

A few users mentioned they couldn't get the file access to work in the example programs. Every time they tried to access the file called addfile\$, they'd get an error.

One user even specified that he had to put inverted commas around addfile\$ to get the program working, resulting in a file called "addfile\$" on his disk! Putting inverted commas around a string variable will make basic think it's a string constant instead. Strings can be any ascii characters (example a file name).

I think you've all missed the point of these two lines:

```
'Change as necessary
Path$="DH0:BASIC/Work"
```

The CHANGE AS NECESSARY bit was something I didn't spend much time on. I thought you'd be able to figure out that you needed to change it to the directory where you store your BASIC files. Unfortunately, one reader sent me a disk with his program. The line read: Path\$="DF1:BASIC/Work"

yet, nowhere on the disk was a directory called 'BASIC' which had a directory called 'Work' in it. The program didn't have a chance!

Please ensure that what you specify as the path\$ is an EXISTING directory somewhere on your disks. It's going to be different for everyone, so what I do is simply make it the first line of the program, and then 'calculate' the names of files by adding this at the start.

So if you were trying to open 'Fred.dat' and you had your path\$ set to be 'DF0:AmigaBasic/Progs/' then we could simply go:

```
thefile$=path$+"Fred.dat"
PRINT thefile$
```

and the result would be DF0:AmigaBasic/Progs/Fred.dat



Get the idea now? I was initially worried about the code itself, and checked for errors like crazy. But it was a simple case of me assuming too much on the part of the programmer. If you see a comment that says 'change as necessary', then I'm leaving it up to you to work out what's required.

I will never 'spoon-feed' you in these articles, that would defeat their purpose. If you are going to program, then you not only have to learn about the language you are programming in, but also about the operating system of the machine you are programming on. I'd suggest you keep up with Andrew Leniart's CLI Tutorials for more info about DOS.

Also, just keep an eye on me. I'm not an AmigaBASIC programmer, I'm a GFA-BASIC programmer. There are subtle differences. One I can immediately think of is the 'END IF' command, which in GFA is one word 'ENDIF'. If you should see an 'ENDIF' slip into some of my examples here, then make the conversion for me, okay? I try hard to avoid things like this, but I've typed 'ENDIF' a lot more times than I've ever typed 'END IF'!

It should be noted that all programs are compiled, run and tested before they are submitted for publication, however, so it's more likely to be a typo somewhere rather than an error in my code.

## Next Month

AmigaBASIC allows you to access the peripherals attached to your Amiga in exactly the same way as opening disk based files. So next month we'll be seeing how to talk to the printer, modem, and other peripherals (including CLI and SHELL windows). We'll develop a simple program for printing out program docs so that page breaks are taken at the right places.

As usual, you can write to me at:

Peter Deane PO Box 13 WARATAH NSW 2298.

By the way, if you want a personal reply, then please enclose a stamp. If you send me a disk, then please enclose 90c worth of stamps if you want it back. If you have a modem, you can call my BBS (Inquestor) on (049) 67-6808, or if

you login to a Fido BBS near you, you can now netmail me on 3:622/491.

Also I keep up with the Fido echo AUST\_AMIGA, where general queries can be posted and you'll also see a number of other ACAR contributors lurking about. Even Andrew (when they let him)!

```

' Program: AddressBook.4
' Author : Peter Deane
' Version: 1.0
' Date : 9 Dec 91
'
' Change as necessary
Path$="DH0:BASIC/Work"
' set error trap
' NOT YET! Do it when the code is working, not
' while typing this in.
ON ERROR GOTO wopseydaisey
' We keep control of the record number by the global
' index 'record%'. This always tells the program what
' it's up to. Always pay special attention to how
' record% is managed.
record%=0
main:
CLS
PRINT "Main Menu"
PRINT
PRINT "<A>dd to database"
PRINT "<B>rowse database"
PRINT
PRINT "<Q>uit"
PRINT
PRINT TIMES$;" Choose your weapon: ";
INPUT choice$
choice$=UCASE$(choice$)
IF choice$<>"Q" AND choice$<>"A" AND
choice$<>"B" THEN
GOTO main
END IF
IF choice$="Q" THEN
END
END IF
IF choice$="A" THEN
GOSUB howmany
record%=num.records%+1
GOSUB askfor.rec

```

```

GOSUB addfile.prep
GOSUB drop.out
GOSUB addfile.shut
END IF
IF choice$="B" THEN
GOSUB howmany
IF num.records%<1 THEN
PRINT
PRINT "There are no records in the file"
PRINT
INPUT "Press Return ";xx$
GOTO main
END IF
record%=1
WHILE record%<=num.records%
GOSUB addfile.prep
GOSUB pick.in
GOSUB show.rec
GOSUB addfile.shut
PRINT
PRINT "Enter: number to change"
PRINT " 'N' for next"
PRINT " 'Q' to quit"
INPUT " ";opt$
opt$=UCASE$(opt$)
opt%=VAL(opt$)
IF opt$="Q" THEN
record%=num.records%+500
END IF
IF opt$="N" THEN
record%=record%+1 END IF
IF opt%>0 AND opt%<8 THEN
IF opt%=1 THEN
PRINT "Name :";
LINE INPUT nam$
ELSEIF opt%=2 THEN
PRINT "Street Address: ";
LINE INPUT address$
ELSEIF opt%=3 THEN
PRINT "Suburb :";
LINE INPUT town$
ELSEIF opt%=4 THEN
PRINT "State :";
LINE INPUT state$
ELSEIF opt%=5 THEN
PRINT "PostCode :";
LINE INPUT postcode$
ELSEIF opt%=6 THEN
PRINT "Area Code :";
LINE INPUT std$
ELSEIF opt%=7 THEN
PRINT "Phone Number :";
LINE INPUT phone$
END IF
GOSUB addfile.prep
GOSUB drop.out
GOSUB addfile.shut
END IF
WEND

```



# MEGADISC

... when you're thru playing games

Free Number for Contributors & ORDERS : 008 22 7418

New low prices for MD & PD!

Megadisc was designed to help you really learn how to use your Amiga. Tutorials, articles, reviews, hints and tips, useful software, and much more are included to help both the beginner and the veteran to use the Amiga more productively. Not too serious and not too lightweight, Megadisc entertains you while you learn. Available as single issues, subscriptions of any three or six issues (for only \$45 or \$79), or as a Trial Pack (including MegaDos, our Amiga Manual-on-Disk and Megadisc 23, and our Catalogue-on-Disk). If you get a Trial Pack, you can subscribe

later for the new lower rate mentioned below. Megadisc subscribers get lower prices on all our products, including the largest collection of quality public domain disks (almost-free software), now \$2.50 each to current subscribers. Every Megadisc has the latest Virus-Killer update, and each Megadisc contains as much material as three of four conventional magazines, plus material available only on disk. Don't accept imitations or PD re-hashes!

## • • MEGADISC 26 AVAILABLE mid-Feb! • •

### The Entire Megadisc Series 1-25

- Order Megadisc 1 ~ 25 and a Catalogue-disk for \$220! That's 26 information packed disks with ALL available Amiga info!
- Amiga Dos Manual-on-Disk, with all you need to know about CLI, Workbench 1.2, 1.3 and ARP described in layman's terms for \$19.95. Price for subscribers \$13.95
- Trial Pack - Megadisc 25, Megados, and Catalogue-Disk for \$29.

#### Subscribe for less!

\$45 for a 3-Issue subscription (2 free PD incl.) - re-sub for \$40  
\$79 for a 6-Issue subscription (4 free PD incl.) - re-sub for \$69



### The BEST AMIGA Public Domain Disks

- Don't miss this terrific, and cheap, resource! Disks cost \$3.50 each ~ \$2.50 for Subscribers. All our Disks are fully described on our FREE Catalogue-Disk. Buy 10 PD disks, get one free ~ ie 11 PD disks for \$25 or \$35! New Games 10-Disk-Pack & New PD 10-Pack for \$35 each. Our PD collection of 2800 disks contains databases, word-processors, spreadsheets, demos, graphics, tutorials, animations, utilities and more! All disks are virus-free, and many are unavailable anywhere else.
- ALL-NEW CLIP-ART PD 10-PACK V.2 - 10 disks full of terrific Clip Art for \$35!

Send to: MEGADISC, PO Box 759, Crows Nest

Telephone: (02) 959 3692 (all hours) Fax: (02) 959 3525

Contributions to Megadisc of any kind are most welcome ~ please call

We do not charge for Postage and Packaging, and there are no hidden extras in our prices

We also take BankCard, MasterCard and Visa Orders by Phone or Fax.

I enclose a Cheque/Money Order for \_\_\_\_\_ or please charge my Creditcard:

MasterCard/BankCard/Visa No: \_\_\_\_\_ Exp: \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me: • Catalogue-on-Disk AT NO COST:  • Trial Pack \$29  • ANY 6 issues of Megadisc for \$79  (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ (\$69 for re-subscribers)

• ANY 3 issues of Megadisc for \$45  (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ (\$45 for re-subscribers) • Megadisc 1 ~ 25 and Catalogue for \$220  • The 4 free PD disks I want (2 in the case of a 3-issue sub) are: \_\_\_\_\_ OR please send

your Catalogue-on-Disk now and I will choose the remaining disks later:  • 10-Disk Game Pack for \$35  • PD Clip-Art 10-Pack for \$35  • Megados AmigaDos Manual-on-Disk for

\$19.95  • For current subscribers \$13.95  • Other Orders: Please attach.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Students & Pensioners: Send proof of your status (photocopied bus pass, etc.) with any order, and get 10% off the cost!

END IF

GOTO main

askfor.rec:

PRINT

PRINT "Record # ";record%

PRINT

PRINT "Name :";

LINE INPUT nam\$

PRINT "Street Address:";

LINE INPUT address\$

PRINT "Suburb :";

LINE INPUT town\$

PRINT "State :";

LINE INPUT state\$

PRINT "PostCode :";

LINE INPUT postcode\$

PRINT "Area Code :";

LINE INPUT std\$

PRINT "Phone Number :";

LINE INPUT phone\$

RETURN

show.rec:

PRINT

PRINT "Record # ";record%

PRINT

PRINT "<1> Name :";nam\$

PRINT "<2> Street Address:";address\$

PRINT "<3> Suburb :";town\$

PRINT "<4> State :";state\$

PRINT "<5> PostCode :";postcode\$

PRINT "<6> Area Code :";std\$

PRINT "<7> Phone Number :";phone\$

RETURN

howmany:

OPEN "I",#99,path\$+"Address.ran",240

length%=LOF(99)

num.records%=length%/128

CLOSE #99

RETURN

addfile.prep:

OPEN "R",#2,path\$+"Address.ran",128

FIELD #2, 24 AS na\$,40 AS ad\$,24 AS tn\$,4 AS

st\$,6 AS pc\$,4 AS ar\$,8 AS ph\$,18 AS dm\$

RETURN

addfile.shut:

CLOSE #2



```
RETURN
```

```
drop.out:
```

```
LSET na$=nam$
LSET ad$=address$
LSET tn$=town$
LSET st$=state$
LSET pc$=postcode$
LSET ar$=std$
LSET ph$=phone$
LSET dm$=" "
PUT #2,record%
```

```
RETURN
```

```
pick.in:
```

```
GET #2,record%
nam$=na$
address$=ad$
town$=tn$
state$=st$
postcode$=pc$
std$=ar$
phone$=ph$
```

```
RETURN
```

```
woopseydaisey:
```

```
PRINT
```

```
IF ERR=53 THEN
```

```
PRINT "Whoops! File not found."
```

```
PRINT "We were looking in the ";path$;
```

```
directory."
```

```
PRINT
```

```
INPUT "Would you like to create one ";will$
```

```
will$=LEFT$(UCASE$(will$),1)
```

```
' or if you like will$=UCASE$(LEFT$,will$,1))!
```

```
IF will$="Y" THEN
```

```
record%=1
```

```
GOSUB askfor.rec
```

```
GOSUB addfile.prep
```

```
GOSUB drop.out
```

```
GOSUB addfile.shut
```

```
RESUME main
```

```
END IF
```

```
PRINT
```

```
ELSE
```

```
PRINT "Unknown error."
```

```
PRINT "Error number: ";ERR
```

```
PRINT
```

```
END IF
```

```
INPUT "Press Return ";xx$
```

```
END
```

# The Geos Column

**Introducing Melbourne radio journalist, Arthur (Artie) Stevens, who takes over the column from Owen James. Artie is known to Melbourne radio listeners as the voice of Melbourne Traffic at Radio Station KZFM.**

It's not that you're stepping into the shoes of someone else that's the problem, it's the size and quality of the shoes. I for one see Owen James' shoes as hard ones to fill. Nevertheless, here I am.

Hopefully the GEOS column will continue to go from strength to strength.

In the December edition of ACAR, Owen touched on desktop publishing using *GeoPublish* and for me that's home territory.

In the last three years I've been producing *Radio Raves*, the in-house magazine for KZFM. That's given me the opportunity to experiment with *GeoPublish* at length.

We've printed editions using a MPS-802 printer, MPS-803, and lately using a LaserWriter courtesy of Laurenry Rinalde and LaserMode. Sadly this facility is no longer available.

It's up to you how professional a finish you'd like to your magazine. You're only limited by your imagination and the cost of printing. There are limitations to *GeoPublish* too, but for the price, it's a value-plus way of getting into desktop publishing.

With *GeoPublish* you're dealing with a fairly large program by C64 standards. The 99k file fits on a single 1541 formatted disk, although you're not left with

too much space for your magazine - some 66k in the balance. If you have a second drive available (beg or borrow one), then so much the better.

If you have a RAM expander like GeoRam 512, then *GeoPublish* really flies. If after all that you still only have one drive available, keep in mind all the things you'll need on the disk with *GeoPublish*. Like *Desktop* for example (v1.2 uses 18k, v1.3 takes up 20K and v2.0 uses 30k), like fonts, at least one, maybe two. I use LW-Roma (11k), even when printing on a Dot Matrix it looks better than Roma (8k). You'll need your printer driver (1k) and if you're going to use graphics you'll need the *Photo Manager* (v2.0 10k) however this can be left on a separate workdisk with your graphic "photo albums".

## Plan Ahead

Firstly, sit down with a pen and paper and design your magazine. I know that sounds like you're defeating the object of desktop publishing, but it's not. You really need to have some idea of what sort of layout you have in mind before you start.

If that all seems too much like hard work then you could access the master libraries of your *GeoPublish* master disk.



There are three libraries available - 60 dpi, 72 dpi and 80 dpi printers, check your printer manual to find which to use (example MPS-803 used 60 dpi, MPS-802 used 80 dpi).

These libraries can be accessed from within *GeoPublish*, whilst you're in MASTER PAGE mode.

Decide whether your magazine will have both left and right pages (printed both sides), or right hand pages only.

## KISS

Your layout must after all be readable, otherwise who's going to read it? So Keep It Simple, Stupid! Try not to crowd the page with information. A lightloading of text, headings and graphics is best - evenly balanced.

On the subject of graphics, do you have access to a graphics library? I use *Newsroom*, *Print Shop* and *PrintMaster* clip art which I've imported over to Geos Photo Albums using Graphics Grabber - available on Deskpack and Deskpack plus. Usually there's a graphic to suit the occasion, if not, there's always *GeoPaint* to modify ones or to create a new one.

Then there's the title of your magazine. It needs to be relevant to the subject matter, or at least convey a message that deals with the theme. My magazine *Radio Raves* is just that, 10 pages of radio news. This magazine's title *Australian Commodore and Amiga Review* says it all too.

## Checklist

1. Keep it simple.
2. Develop a distinctive title or mast head.
3. Don't use all desktop publishing features on every page.
4. Choose typefaces with care, do not use too many typestyles. There's nothing worse than a magazine that looks like a ransom note.
5. Balance pages, not too many graphics or headings on a page.
6. Break up large areas of text (grey areas). Pages of solid text can be daunting to many readers.
7. Use two or three columns of text

rather than one: it's easier to "scan down" a narrow column.

Don't proofread the whole thing yourself (particularly if you wrote it all). Get someone else to proofread it. There's nothing more annoying than typo's and misspelled words.

As for putting your *GeoPublish* document together, keep in mind the two modes you'll be using.

## Layout and Graphic

Layout is used to import *GeoWrite* documents into your *GeoPublish* magazine. If contributors use other word processors, convert them across to *GeoWrite* with Text Grabber first. All documents should be set to the widest possible margin (*GeoPublish* will adjust them as needed) and work out beforehand whether you'll want your documents to full justification or left only.

Graphics mode is used purely for headlines and comment text. Don't try and assemble a page of text in Graphic Mode. Read your *GeoPublish* manual. Step through each section carefully and practise. If you're not sure about something you've read, try it and see what happens.

There are some minor errors in the manual (certainly the copy I have), but nothing that a little bit of experiment and thought can't fix.

When you've finished and released your magazine, don't forget to send a copy to me at ACAR. We may be able to include a best-of gallery somewhere down the track.

## Letters

Just one this month, most people still getting over the summer holidays.

Weisiek Szydlowski of Pymble NSW writes:

"I have been a GEOS fan since v1.0 appeared in 1986. My daughter (13, and I share our 64 using various GEOS applications.

"Recently I purchased the Cockroach Graphics Utility package. This is something for serious GEOS users - especially those with an interest in computer graphics.

"Graphics Utility v2 allows the capture and disk storage of screen graphics. Four types of graphic can be captured.

"• bitmapped hires screens - as DOODLE files

"• bitmapped multicolour screens - as KOALA files

"• non-bitmapped or character screens - SCR files

"• sprite graphics - SP files

"Before saving to disk, the frozen screen can be processed, background and foreground colours can be changed. Also saved files can later be converted to Cockroach Compressed Graphics format, which is used to produce a hard copy in grey scale or full colour.

"The File Conversion Utility converts above files to different formats like *GeoPaint*, *Print Shop*, *Doodle*, *CADPAK* etc. The captured screens can then be edited using editors within *Print Shop* and *Newsroom* and the finished graphics can be transferred to GEOS using the Graphics Grabber.

"When I use *GeoPublish* I find it very difficult to handle. I probably need a RAM disk and second disk drive. I am also looking for an Epson or Star printer driver using the GeoPrint cable and multiple strike. Can anyone help me?"

Thanks for the letter Wiesiek. I felt a touch of *deja-vu* as you mentioned your problems with *GeoPublish* and a single disk drive. It's no fun at all without that second drive or a RAM expander. And as far as editing your graphics within *Newsroom* or *Print Shop*. I can't help thinking you're causing yourself more work than necessary.

The *GeoPaint* edit facility leaves both *Newsroom* and *Print Shop* editors for dead, so transfer your graphic straight across, then work on it.

Back next month with more of *GeoPublish* and soon we'll start to look at *GeoBasic* as an alternative way to program. If you've already written a *GeoBasic* program or application send a copy in.

The GEOS Column c/- ACAR PO Box 288, Gladesville, NSW 2111 (include a stamped self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply).

Until next month, keep on GEO-ing.



# The C64 Column by Owen James

## Arcade Game Help-Line

If you're an arcade-styled game fanatic you'll be pleased to know that there's now a help line just for you. Similar to the Adventurer's Realm, hint sheets, tips and cheats are available to those who send a self-addressed envelope. If you'd like to know more, or are in desperate need of some gaming help, write to RED VENOM, PO BOX 362, HORNSBY NSW 2077.

## Geos PD

For GEOS users, *geoPD* is now available. It contains around 25 of the best utilities, applications, fonts and printer drivers around. To get your copy, send a cheque or money order (made payable to Owen James) for \$6 to me care of The ACAR. Allow three weeks for delivery.

## MAIL

### Out of Memory?

First out of the mailbag this month comes Bradley Dowling, who writes:

"Dear Owen, I have been buying ACAR for about a year now, and I look forward to your C64 column every month. I am an amateur programmer and I am always looking for new tips and tricks.

"I have always been curious (and frustrated) at when I load a game from disk and then try and save it to tape, the computer always gives an "OUT OF MEMORY" error. Why does it do this and is there any way of getting around it?"

I thought you might be able to trick the computer into thinking it's got more memory available than it really has. Also, if you could give me any other useful tips or tricks I would greatly appreciate it."

The problem could be one of a number of things. Since you are able to at least try to save it, I will presume you are referring to either a BASIC program or a ML program with a BASIC line containing the SYS call.

What I find usually helps in these situations is a simple reset and un-new. If you have a cartridge such as WarpSpeed or The Final Cartridge III, this is a simple task of just pressing the reset button and then using the OLD command. If you don't own a cartridge, try SYS64738 to reset, and POKE 2050,8 [RETURN] SYS 42291 to recover the program. Now attempt to save.

### Controlling Radio Tip Warning

Rod Gasson writes with a warning to anyone who has attempted the 'Controlling a Radio' tip submitted by Glenn Jones and printed in the December issue.

"Glenn describes the user port pins as being labelled A, B, C, D, E etc along the top, and pins 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 etc along the bottom of the edge connector. In fact this is the opposite of the true situation (pins 1, 2, 3 on top and pins A, B, C on the bottom).

"As a consequence anyone attempting this method of controlling an external device the way described will at best be greeted with no success at all, and at

worse will cause the C64 to reset (pins 1 and 3 are the earth and reset lines).

"Besides this, should a user be smart enough to use the correct pins (A and C) they could get into more serious trouble.

"The C64 is only able to supply (or source) a MAXIMUM of 100mA (milliamps) via the user port. This 100mA is the TOTAL amount of all external devices, including cartridges.

"Glenn has obviously been lucky, and the radio he used requires somewhat less. He probably doesn't have a cartridge or REU plugged in, which can draw almost 100mA themselves.

"If this current is exceeded by any significant amount the internal fuse in the computer will blow, and hopefully no further damage will result. However the user port is connected directly to the CIA chip, and excess current could easily damage this chip, which is expensive. A worse scenario is that if this current is exceeded slightly the fuse won't blow, but the 5v regulator in the power supply will slowly "cook" itself and eventually go short circuit. When this happens 12 volts will be supplied to ALL IC's inside the computer. This will cause the RAM chips to INSTANTLY disintegrate, usually the fuse will then blow (too late of course), but often it can destroy any of the other chips, such as SID, VIC, CIA's etc. etc. as well.

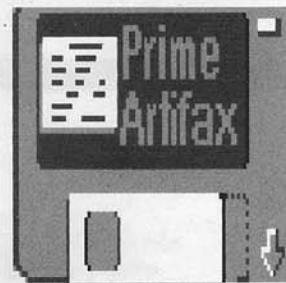
"You should also point out that under NO CIRCUMSTANCES should an external device be connected to the user port without some form of buffering or current limiting. A simple 1k resistor is all that is needed to limit the current to a safe level.

"This can be reduced to about 100ohms if only one output is used, however by using 1k resistors all outputs can be used, and even if all external devices went short circuit the 100mA rating would still not be exceeded. The other reason I suggest 1k resistors is that if an external device requires more power than can be driven via a 1k resistor then that device really should have its own source of power anyway.

"Hooking the C64 up to the 'outside' world is fun and shouldn't be discouraged, but user beware; Play it safe and prepare for the worst possible scenario."



# Prime Artifax



## THE AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SPECIALISTS

### Animation

Ace #06	WTAJ/Head SA4D	\$5.50
Ace #09	Stamp Collector 1Mb	\$5.50
Ace #14	Frame Grabbed Knight	\$5.50
Ace #16	Clerk Kent - SA4D	\$5.50
Ace #17	Car Circle & Various Kent	\$5.50
Ace #18	Clerk/VectorHard/Prawns	\$5.50
Ace #19	Gums & Kongman - SA4D	\$5.50
Ace #20	Bottle/Walking/Snap	\$5.50
Ace #29	Ripples - SA4D - 1Mb	\$5.50
Badge	Various Contest Winners - 1Mb - (3)	\$2.95
Ball Bouncing Cycle	Classic Dpaint Anim	\$5.50
Bat Dance	Animation & Music	\$5.50
Busy Bee	Sculpt Animation of Bee - 1Mb	\$5.50
Cartoon 1	Batman/Stealthy/S-Cock - 1Mb	\$5.50
Cartoon 3	3 Juggler anims - Schwarz - 1Mb	\$5.50
Crionics	Animation & Music	\$5.50
Dragon's Lair	Animation & Music of game	\$5.50
Enigma Demo	Winning Animation	\$5.50
Epic Demo	Animation & Music of game	\$5.50
Gymnast	Sculpt Anim - 1Mb	\$5.50
Luxo Teenager	Classic Sculpt Anim	\$5.50
North Star	Hacker Demo - Music (2)	\$8.95
RGB Hazards	Director Presentation 1.5Mb	\$5.50
Simpsons Demo	Animation & Music of Show	\$5.50
Space Ace	Animation & Music of Game	\$5.50
Stamp Collector	Sculpt 4D Anim	\$5.50
Trackball Animation	Sculpt 4D - 1Mb	\$5.50
Vaux Killer	Cartoon Style Comedy - 1Mb - (2)	\$8.95
Walking CAT	Inc. Original Juggler	\$5.50
Walker I 1Mb	From Star Wars - Sound	\$5.50
Walker I 2Mb	As above, but longer (2)	\$8.95
Walker II 2Mb	Award Winning!!! (2)	\$8.95
Zues Demo	Rotating Digitised Head	\$5.50

### Business

CAD	Computer Aided Design	\$8.95
Database	DataEasy, bBase II, HomeManager & H-Dial	\$8.95
Finance	BankN, Your Money Budget & Checkbook	\$8.95
Spreadsheets	Analytical/Calc	\$8.95
Text Editors	All the best!	\$5.50
Wordprocessing and Utilities		\$8.95
Wordwright Wordprocessor		\$8.95

### Communications

Comms I	JRComm/Essential Utils.	\$5.50
Comms II	Vaxterm/ANSI TextPaint/Archedge	\$5.50
NComm 1.92	VT100/Softspan BBS/Intuiface & Hyperdialler	\$5.50
	Best Comms Package	\$8.95

### Demonstration

AMOS 3D	Demo Animation & Music	\$5.50
Cameron Scanner	Image Slideshow	\$5.50
Calligari Demo	Modelling (Limits)	\$5.50
Deluxe Paint IV	Paint (No Save)	\$5.50
Lemmings	3 levels - Top Fun!	\$5.50
SpectraColour	Paint (No Save)	\$5.50
Superbase Pro4.0	Limited Version - 1Mb	\$8.95
Real 3D	Raytracing Program (No Save)	\$5.50

### Desktop-Publishing

Clip-Art 1,2 & 3	Hi-res monochrome	\$8.95 <sup>ea</sup>
	or all three volumes for only	\$22.00
PageStream 2.1 Designer	Fonts - Volumes 1 to 5	\$8.95 <sup>ea</sup>
	or all five volumes for only	\$39.95

### Education

Chemistry	Molecular Modelling	\$5.50
Education 1	Elements/SpaceLOG	
	Draw/Map/Rubik/Gears	\$5.50
Education 2	Orbit/Enigmas/ZPlot	
	LifeCycles/Planets/Gravity Well	\$5.50

### Entertainment

Hot Games 1	Arcade	\$5.50
Hot Games 2	Strategy	\$5.50
Hot Games 3	Arcade	\$5.50
Hot Games 4	Classics - Pacman, Space Invader clones etc.	\$5.50
StarTrek (AGATRON)	Graphics/Sound - By Tobias Richter (2)	\$8.95

### Emulation

Atari	Try it out!	\$5.50
C64	(Requires additional hardware)	\$5.50
MS-DOS	Read/Write/Format MS-DOS disks	\$5.50
Transformer & IBEM	Run IBM Programs	\$8.95

### IFF Graphics

ArtScape	Slideshow - (2)	\$8.95
CSIRO Satellite Images	Australian	\$5.50
DigiView	Slideshow I Digitised	\$5.50
DigiView	Slideshow II Digitised	\$5.50
Gallery	Hot Ray Traced Slide Show	\$5.50
Newtek Demo 1	Slide Show - (2) - 1Mb	\$8.95
Newtek Demo III	Slide Show - (2) - 1Mb	\$8.95
PC 87 Slideshow	\$5.50	
Vidi Frame Grabs	Slideshow	\$5.50

### Music

MED 3.1	Best sequencer/MIDI - Edit Soundtracker mods.	\$5.50
Mr SandMan	Digitised from original song - (2)	\$8.95
Music Mania #1	Assorted Songs	\$5.50
Music Mania #2	Assorted Songs	\$5.50
Remix 1	Madonna and Blackbox, executable music.	\$5.50
SoundTracker	(Inc. Songs & Instruments) - (5)	\$20
Tracks 1-5	Soundtracker Modules - Inc. Player	\$5.50
each		

### Paint & Rendering & Desktop Video

Graphics 1	Stillstore - for Desktop Video Title Screens	\$5.50
Graphics 2	TitleGen/sMovie/Abridge	
	SceneGenDemo/ SlideMaster/ ImageLab	\$5.50
Graphics 3	TurboTitle/CyroUtils PicBASE IFF Database	\$5.50
Mandlebrot Set	Six Disk of Programs	\$24.95
Ray-Tracing Theme Disk	DBK-Render - Script based	\$5.50

### Sound Samples

Movie Samples 1-9	IFF Sound Samples	\$5.50 <sup>ea</sup>
Movie Samples 9 Disk Set	Those classic lines from the movies.	\$34.95

### Workbench & CLI

Anti-Virus Protection	NEW RELEASE - Latest BOOTX	\$14.95
AmigaDOS Utilities	Recover Damaged Disks and much more.	\$14.95
ARP 1.3	Smaller, faster CLI commands	
	includes ARP.LIBRARY and easy installation	\$5.50
HACKER 1	All the best utilities for you!	\$5.50
ICON Tools	Design, Edit your own or choose	
	from ready to use included icons	\$5.50
Super Workbench	1MB and 512K versions	
	(Enhanced Boot Disk for floppy based Amigas)	\$8.95

The number in brackets refers number of disks included in the package.

### FISH Catalog Disk

Contains FISH up to 410 for floppy disk drive users.  
\$5.50

# FISH DISKS TO 580

\$5.50 each or \$5.00 each if 4 or more are ordered

### FISH Disk Catalog

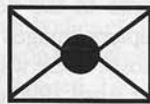
Database up to Fish 550 for installation onto a hard drive.  
\$5.50



# How to Order



**FREE Order Hotline**  
(008) 252 879  
**SYDNEY** (02) 879 7455  
For orders & **ALL enquiries**



**Prime Artifax**  
P.O Box 288  
Gladesville 2111

# Prime Artifax

**Next day despatch on most orders • Telephone Support**

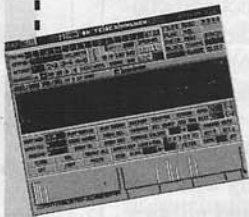
## Amiga MUSO'S Starter Kit

### MED 3.1

Fantastic music sequencer with MIDI support, digitiser and more.

### Sound F/X - 1

A library of useful sound F/X for music or multimedia work.



### MED Tunes

Some of the best MED music in town.

### Tracks 1

Some hot Soundtracker Modules (Load into MED).

### Sound Tools 1

Everything you need to capture, edit, create and alter sounds.

only  
**\$19.95**

Includes  
BOOTX 3.8  
"The Best"

## Virus Protection Pak

Brand NEW Compilation

Many so-called virus programs are now out-of-date. You're Amiga could be at risk. New virus strains are appearing and many people are unprotected.

This compilation represents the best in virus detection and eradication software in the world. Don't get caught. **ACT NOW!** Ideal for hard disk or floppy based systems. Includes full on-disk instructions.

**Value at only \$14.95**

## Super WB

Super Workbench is synonymous with Prime Artifax, it is one of our greatest sellers. Included are a host of utilities that enhance the Workbench environment. Programs like SID, dMouse, DropCloth, ARP, Wlcon, Fullview, PopInfo and more are at your fingertips.

All programs have been installed and are ready for use. We take the hard work out of Public Domain.

1Mb or 512k Versions

**\$8.95**

## Business Pak

Four disks: *Database • Finance • Word Processing and Printer Utilities • Spreadsheets*. This is the best that Public Domain has to offer for business and productivity. Full on-disk documentation with print option. **SAVE on commercial programs!**

\$8.95 ea. or  
**\$14.95 for 4 disk set**

## PD Starter Kit

Just the thing to get a taste of the PD Domain Library. We have selected a good cross section of utilities and demos that will start your library.

**Over \$50 value for just \$34.95**

Super Workbench	Normally \$8.95
Anti-Virus Pack	\$14.95
Database	\$8.95
Star Trek from AGATron	\$8.95
Newtek Demo 1	\$8.95

**The LOT ONLY \$34.95**  
(7 Disks full • Free postage)

## Mega Game Pack

Hot Games - 1: Arcade  
AirAce, Missile Command, Car Race, Downhill and more!

Hot Games - 2: Strategy  
Blackjack, Metro, China Challenge, Conquest, Klondike.

Hot Games - 3: Arcade  
Hate, MegaBall and more!

Hot Games - 4: Classics  
Galaxians, Pacman, Space Invaders and Asteroids work-a-lites.

Four disks! only  
**\$14.95**

## Hot Games 5,6,7

Hot Games - 5: Mind Games

Imperium: A strategy game for up to four players.  
Mech Fight: A Graphics Role Playing Game.

Hot Games - 6: Strategy

Skyfight: Head to head bi-plane combat. Great!  
Spacewar: The old classic two player dual.

Hot Games - 7: Arcade

Amiga Tanx: Based on the classic Tank game.  
Rollerpede: Space age centapede.

Cave Runner: A great version of Boulderdash.  
X-Fire: Very fast paced yet simple to play.

**\$5.50 each**

## Sound F/X volume 1

From Cows, Dogs and Twangs to Crashes, Horns and Orchestras - its all here. Volume 1 has 800k packed with different sound F/X for all occasions. Sound F/X player is included.

**only \$5.50**

## Adventure 1

Finally what you have been waiting for, an adventure game theme disk. The best that Public Domain has to offer to excite and mystify you.  
**Island of Nephoton:** Save the Earth from an alien race from the planet of Nephoton. Text Based.  
**Rescue & Jungle:** Two text based adventures set in exotic parts of the world. Jungle is illustrated.  
**Zut Alorst:** Adventure with three musketeers.  
**Treasure Island:** You know this one, matey!

**only \$5.50**

## How to Pay

1. Credit Card - Visa, Mastercard or Bankcard.
2. Send a cheque or money order.
3. Cash on delivery. Collect from your post office and pay them (extra \$4.50 Australia Post charge.)

ORDER FORM - Post to P.O Box 288, Gladesville

ACAR FEB

PRODUCTS

Name .....

Address .....

Post Code .....

Day Phone .....

CardNo

Exp Date ..... \ ..... Visa  B/C  M/C

Signature .....



Thanks for the warning, Rod. I'll make sure these types of projects are more thoroughly checked before being printed in future.

## Parallel Printer Connection

J. McMames, of Alice Springs NT, writes:

"Dear Owen, Keep up the good work. I would like to know what I need to connect a C64 to an Epson LX400 printer and where it is possible to obtain the connections."

If you're a GEOS user, get the geoPrint cable. This is useful for printing from GEOS to just about any dot matrix printer. For more general printing you'll need a parallel interface. These range from \$75 for a simple and straight forward interface, to \$275 for one that will do everything except hang out your washing.

## C64 SOFTWARE

EXTENSIVE RANGE OF PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FROM UK, USA, AUSTRALIA.

EACH DISK CONTAINS MANY EXCITING PROGRAMS FOR ONLY \$5 PER DISK.

● SPECIAL ●  
INTRODUCTORY OFFER  
**5 DISKS - \$20**

+ FREE CATALOGUE  
GAMES - GRAPHICS  
UTILITIES - TUTORIALS  
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

PLEASE SEND 5 DISK OFFER \$20 CHQ/M.O. ENCLOSED

Please tick your preference(s):

Games  Computing  
 Art  General

PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOGUE

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

PostCode: \_\_\_\_\_

Post To: BRUNSWICK PUBLICATIONS  
PO BOX 458  
BONDI JUNCTION NSW 2022

As to where they can be obtained, check out the mail order advertisements in ACAR. One that springs to mind is Quadrant Computers.

## C16/Plus4 Software?

Robert J. Alyari, of Frankston VIC, writes:

"Dear Owen, I own both a Commodore 64 and a Commodore Plus/4.

"I have heaps of software for both computers and each gets its fair share of use.

"I found a Commodore shop in Cranbourne, not far from where I live, that still stocks a fair amount of software for the C16/Plus4. I have most of the titles on offer in this shop, and was wondering if you knew of any retailers in Australia that may have some software, books, and peripherals for the C16/Plus4 hidden away? The thing I am really after is a Plus4 Programmer's Reference Guide.

"Also, what about Public Domain software for the C16/Plus4. Surely someone must have some? Please help. I would like to hear from anyone who still uses their C16/Plus4, and would appreciate it if you could possibly put an advert in the magazine please.

"I have an interest in sound and graphics, and also with robotics. My first question, is there anyway to connect up a black and white video camera (it has no sound), to the C64 and be able to store the pictures I video on disk, for later use, like printing out or editing?

"Also, I would like to connect up a robot I have built to the C64 so that it can control it etc. Unfortunately, I cannot find an interface, like the old Vic-Rel, to do this job. Can you still buy something like this and if so, where from?

"Lastly, does the PD1 disk you advertised in ACAR have the *Message Creator* on it? If not, where can I obtain a copy of this program?"

I haven't seen Plus4 software available anywhere for years. Has anyone had a recent sighting or can help with Plus4 PD software? Contact me.

Yes, you certainly can use a black and white video camera for capturing and editing images. Video Byte III is the

name of the device, and it can even capture images in real time (well, almost). There was a full review printed in the April 1990 edition of ACAR.

I haven't seen any interfaces such as the one you are referring to for quite a while. If you're handy with a soldering iron and know a little about electronics, you might like to get hold of the books *How to Make Computer Model Controllers* or *How to Make Computer Controlled Robots* (both published by Osborne). They explain how to connect and control external devices from the C64, Vic 20, Spectrum and BBC computers in layman's terms. Can anyone else offer some help or advice?

Yes, the PD1 disk contains the *Message Creator* program, along with over 25 other useful programs and utilities. Both PD1 and the User Software Disk are available for only \$6 each (make cheques payable to Owen James).

## New Direction

Glenn Jones, of Buderim QLD, writes:

"I think ACAR has strolled down a track from which it cannot return - the track of the Amiga. Maybe it is time to seriously consider making this magazine *The Australian Amiga Review* BUT also producing a smaller, maybe not so glossy *Commodore Review*. This would contain all of the present articles. You (or we) could write longer and more varied articles. If there were the two separate magazines, the C64 readers would get exactly what they want and the Amiga users would not have to read any more letters like this. Not only would there be the normal three articles plus game cheats and BBS listings, there could be more electronics and user-port connections. Hopefully it would become a more reader-friendly magazine, with a lot of encouragement for readers to write articles. It would become more like a user-club magazine that was nation wide instead of little bits in between the Amiga articles."

Glenn's ideas have been suggested to me by numerous readers. Unfortunately, it is not as simple as just 'creating another magazine'. Magazines cost money to produce. You've got payments for



# TALK TO YOUR TELEVISION

## CDTV AVAILABLE FROM

Myer, Grace Bros, Norman Ross, Harvey Norman, Bing Lee and following dealers

NSW: The Hard Disk Cafe, Shop 4 Computers, Free Home Demo, Casino Computers, Orana Home Business Centre, Leeton Audiotronics, Chanticleer Video Computer Centre.

Vic: High Technology, Maxwell's, Cranbourne Computers, Webbs Electronics, Jennings Discounts, Computa Magic, Roylane, Frank Day & Associates, St. Albans Home Entertainment

Qld: United Computers, Tropical TV Services, City Computer Centre, Active Computers

SA: Harris Scarfe, Pick'n'pay Hypermarket

Tas: Angus & Robertson, Quadrant Computer Centre, The Floppy Shop

WA: Hedlam Computers, Narrogin Computers, Computer Corner, Regional Computers

Phone Commodore (02) 428 7777 for a dealer near you





writers, editors and any other 'in-house' staff, immense costs to get it published and printed, and then distribution costs to get it into the newsagencies.

To keep the cost to the end buyer down to a minimum, magazines must rely on the sponsorship of advertisers. Have a quick look at the advertisements in this month's ACAR. As I'm sure you'll see, most of the advertising dollar comes from retailers and distributors of Amiga products. There are just not enough advertisers to support a C64 magazine. The idea of a user-club styled magazine or newsletter sounds slightly more promising.

The Australian Amiga User Association produces something along these lines for its members, distributing copies by mail. Production costs have been kept to a minimum, but it has still retained a fairly high standard of quality.

Of course, there is always the problem of contributions. Even many Amiga magazines have trouble getting a steady supply of contributions. Would a C64 newsletter do any better? Let's hear some feedback on this.

## Help!

David Upton, of Isabella Plains ACT, writes:

"Dear Owen, I am writing this letter in the first instance to once again congratulate you on your column. I find it very informative and useful and I have found uses for some of the programming tips and pokes.

"I enjoy using the computer for all those things that we originally bought it for (games, home budgeting, education for the kids etc). Really, though, it's the programming side of things that fascinates me, but my knowledge is limited. I have read the reference manual supplied with the computer several times and apart from magazine articles this has so far been my only source of information. I do realise that I really should buy a *C64 Programmer's Reference Guide* to further my understanding and intend to do so hopefully in the not too distant future. I find sprites to still be a baffling subject and the miracles of machine code/language is just that, a miracle.

"I guess that what I'm really saying is that if possible a little extra explanation of some of the short programming routines would be appreciated. I have read your reply to my first letter and understand your predicament, but I'm not after a complete rundown of everything, just a little more information. For example the short routine published which detected whether or not a disk is inserted into a drive. I used it and it worked but I haven't got a clue how it does it. A little more information on the program's workings would have been nice so that my (and probably others') knowledge and understanding would benefit.

"It may be that this means that this column needs to grow or it may herald the beginning of a new column. Perhaps you don't have the time or perhaps there isn't the demand, but maybe there is the demand and maybe just maybe there is someone out there in C64 land who would be interested in writing such a column. After all, how often do letters get printed complaining about the lack of C64 coverage and how often does ACAR reply that they would like to increase the coverage? If I had the knowledge I for one would put up my hand but it is lack of knowledge that prompted this letter. If you think that a programming column is a goer with yourself or someone else at the helm, then perhaps you might mention it in your column to see if it has any support from the legions of C64ers out there."

I'll try to include a general explanation of how and why things work in the future. The reason things don't get covered in more detail is because of time and space constraints. As I've said in the past, I need feedback otherwise I don't know what readers want. Thanks for your letter, now let's hear the rest of you voice your opinion!

## C64 Game Console Flops

Marc Walters, of Edgeworth NSW, writes:

"Dear Owen, Here's some news you might be interested in:

"The Commodore GS games console (the C64 in a shoebox) has failed miserably in Britain. Commodore UK made 80,000 GS units, and sold 15,000. From

an initial price of 99 pounds, it is now being discounted to around 27 pounds. Too little too late. Commodore should have released the C64 console version years ago before Nintendo and Sega got a toehold in the West.

"I've been hearing some nasty rumors that Commodore Australia will stop selling the C64 here in 1992. Can you add any light?

"Why do I get the feeling that the GEOS and C64 Columns will soon be bundled together and renamed 'The C64 Ghetto For Those Who Aren't Trendy and Modern Enough to Own The Editor's and Advertisers' Favorite Type of Computer'?"

"It seems that us dedicated C64 owners who are not prepared (in Phil Campbell's words) to 'take the leap to Amiga land' are getting less and less support. I would love to see a Reader's Poll to find out the C64/Amiga reader balance. As with Edmund Tate (October Entertainment mailbox), I was also insulted by Phil Campbell's suggestion.

"In your October C64 Column there was a bit about the radio station using a C64 to do an in-house magazine. I remember a mate saying that one of the stations near Newcastle uses a C64 for its satellite linkups with Sydney. Exactly what it did I can't remember, but it was something technical."

I, too, have heard rumors about Commodore Australia not continuing the sale of the C64. Everyone I have spoken to has agreed that this would be a stupid mistake considering that the C64 is still doing so well as an entry level family computer. Sales of the C64 are even continuing to increase, though still way below the level it has enjoyed in better times. I can't see the C64 being dropped in the foreseeable future.

Combine the C64 and GEOS Columns? Who, me? I won't even write The GEOS Column any more. Due to other work commitments I just haven't the time. GEOS readers shouldn't worry, you'll still be looked after.

Well, it looks like my space is up. As usual, I want to hear from you. Tell me your problems, complaints, opinions and advice. You can reach me at The ACAR, PO Box 288, Gladesville 2111.

Catch you next month.



# CDTV

## News

Things are finally starting to hop in the world of Commodore's multi-media marvel. Long awaited add-ons are flooding in at an amazing rate, together with classy new second generation software. Read on for a glimpse at some of the latest developments.

### A-690 Coming Soon

Commodore's Gail Wellington has confirmed that the A-690 CDTV add-on has just passed stringent European tests - the equivalent to the US FCC safety and emission trials. A small scale production run is now underway, with limited quantities shipping in the next few months.

Price details are still sketchy, but look for a price-point around a very reasonable \$699 or so.

### CDTV/P add on pack

Turn your CDTV into a fully fledged computer, says Commodore USA - they're selling the CDTV/P add on pack, with keyboard, mouse, and floppy disk drive bundled together for around US\$300. We may not see the same deal here, though as you'll see when you read on, there are plenty of goodies now available.

### CDTV Business Pack

An enterprising US CDTV dealer has put together a CDTV Business Pack. It's a CD featuring a full suite of business programs - wordprocessor, database, and graphics programs from New Horizons software. Package it with a CDTV, key-

board, printer and disk drive and you've got almost everything you need. Rumour has it that Commodore Australia have similar plans - CDTV, keyboard, printer, modem and software for under \$2,000. If they're going to do it right, they'll make sure it's a fax modem and a bubble jet printer - won't you, Commodore?

## Reviews

### CDTV Keyboard Adaptor

Here's a handy low cost gadget if you've got an A-2000 keyboard lying round the house. Sydney's Hard Disk Cafe has a handy CDTV adaptor. This nifty lead lets you run your keyboard straight into the socket on the back of the CDTV, which will then run as a fully fledged Amiga compatible computer - all for just \$29.95.

The cream coloured cable is around 1.5 metres long. One end there's a socket for your keyboard lead, on the other end a plug that fits the socket on the rear of your CDTV.

In use, the keyboard is flawless. Unless you're running a rare text-based CDTV application, you'll probably be running an Amiga disk booted through an external drive. In this case, you'll find a whole new freedom exploring the CLI with your keyboard. I tried it out with the *Fish Disk Collection CD* - a compact disk containing 480 public domain Fish Disks - with great results.

Without the keyboard you'll find the PD disk is a bit of a nuisance. The best you can do is use *Diskmaster* to copy the files you want onto an external disk, then run them on another Amiga. Now, however, all the programs on the disk are a going concern - a mind expanding experience, with almost 400 megabytes to explore.

As I said, if you've already got the keyboard, the Hard Disk Cafe CDTV Keyboard Adaptor is an essential purchase.

### "The Brick" - Infra-Red Trackball and Joystick Interface

Perhaps the most exciting piece of CDTV gear I've tested this month is the long awaited "brick", a combination

## Our NEW personal computer magazine

Australian  
**PC Review**  
For the Home & Small Business User

Yes, yes, we know. The Amiga is the only machine for the discerning user. But some of us have to use PCs and the vileness of MS-Dos. For such unfortunates we have created *PC Review* which tries to clear up the mysteries, sort out the problems and generally try to make the life of the PC user less of a total misery. Issue No 2 at your newsagents quite soon or subscribe to the usual address.

*Every month from your newsagent \$3.50*





### CDTV Track-Ball/Joystick/Controller

track-ball/joystick/controller that replaces or supplements your standard CDTV remote controller.

The unit is about twice the size of the regular controller, and certainly isn't as elegant - hence the nickname "brick" when the unit was under development. Two standard joystick sockets are mounted on the front edge of the unit.

A golf-ball sized trackball sits on the right hand side at the top, with two large buttons along the upper rear edge of the unit in easy reach. A numeric keypad covers the left hand area of the top of the case.

So what does it do? Number 1, it makes moving the pointer around the screen an absolute breeze. Compared to the slow movements with the traditional controller, the trackball really flies.

I tested the unit with *MYPAIN*, a kids, colouring program, and the results were great - far less frustration in making menu selections and carrying out operations. In drawing mode, it could even manage smoothly curved lines, a clear impossibility with the old arrow-buttons.

Secondly, and just as importantly, the Brick lets you use a standard Amiga-style joystick. Let's face it - playing *Shadow of the Beast* with the standard CDTV controller just isn't a realistic proposition. But now, with a joystick beaming infra-red signals through the brick, it's beast slaying at its very best.

There's no perceptible delay in sig-

nal transmission, and the action is fast and smooth. It's a bonus when you're playing standard Amiga games loaded from external disk too - I played *Rodlands* with no hitches at all, sitting comfortably half way across the room.

Available from Sydney's Hard Disk Cafe, (02) 979 5833 this unit is a worthwhile addition to your CDTV system. With a RRP of \$199, I recommend it.

### Karaoke All Night Long

In the last couple of years a strange Japanese craze has stormed the pubs and clubs of Australia - it's called Karaoke, and it's lots of fun. Here's how it works.

A fully fledged Karaoke machine

features a large scale laser video disk full of songs, complete with lyrics that appear on the screen in perfect time with the music. The idea is that carousing pub patrons join in, or take turns to jump up on the stage and sing along with the microphone provided.

Stop and think about it for a minute. Why can't we do the same thing with a CDTV. Well, the short answer is, we can. In fact, if you're running your CDTV through a sound system with a spare microphone input, you've got a fully fledged Karaoke machine.

Sydney's Hard Disk Cafe have imported a range of Karaoke disks, each featuring around 18 popular songs. And let me tell you - it's fun. In fact, the most fun I've ever had with my CDTV.

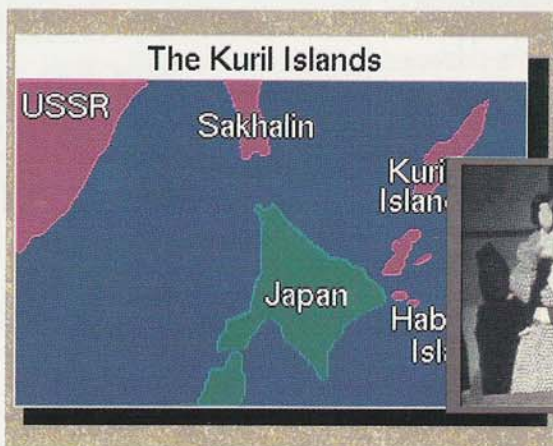
Mind you, when I first tried it out I looked pretty silly sitting in front of the telly singing *Raindrops keep falling on my head* at the top of my voice. But I just couldn't help it. It's fun, fun, fun - especially at a party.

Graphics and text quality on the disks are good. Typically, a song will have two or three fairly simple picture backgrounds, often totally unrelated to the lyrics, but nice to look at. Text appears in quite legible lettering, which can easily be read from across the room - perfect for parties.

The CDTV is much more than a Karaoke machine.

And I guess you could say that it's a simple application for a complex piece of gear. So what? You'll love it.

Available from Hard Disk Cafe (02) 979 5833. RRP \$69.95.



### NEW Release - Japan World



# Phil Campbell's MAGAZINE Entertainment

All the latest news and views from the world of entertainment

## Eye of the Beholder II - Coming Soon

Electronic Arts (ph 075 911 388) have announced the imminent release of *The Legend of Darkmoon*, sequel to the best selling role playing game *Eye of the Beholder*. The new title improves on the original game with a richer storyline, improved graphics with a spectacular animated opening sequence, an updated point-and-click user interface and a much bigger adventuring area.

*Legend of Darkmoon* will require 1 Meg of memory to run, and will retail for \$69.95.

## New Newsletter for C-64

Scott Logan, of 9 Collington St Mansfield Qld, has launched a new C-64 Games Club, complete with a newsletter and Bulletin Board access. The Club 64 BBS can be contacted on (07) 808 3839 Thursday to Sunday after 9pm. The newsletter offers hints and tips, brief game reviews and a message-mates service that puts you in touch with other C-64 gamers. Don't expect a glossy, impressive looking publication - in fact, it's all produced on Scott's C-64. But it's clear, effective, and a good resource if you're looking for more support for your C-64.

## Game Music CD

Here's an interesting idea from our friends across the ocean. UK firm Digital Dreams has produced an Audio CD featuring all your favourite game themes. First release is a disc featuring 52 minutes of Gremlin Graphics hottest hits, and the second release provides 58 minutes of haunting sounds from Psygnosis.

No Australian distributor has been announced, so you'll have to contact Digital Dreams direct.

They'll cost around \$40 for the pair, and you can phone Digital Dreams in the UK on 0602 754991.

## Top Games Next Month

Watch out next month for a full review of *Populous II*, and the amazing *Populous Wo*.

## Mindscape Jimmy White Snooker Competition Winners

Good news for five lucky readers! You've won a copy of the brilliant *Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker* from Mindscape.

First, here are the answers.

Jimmy is ranked third in the world. He was 16 years old when he won the English Amateur Championship.

Words that rhyme with snooker are Bazooka, Euchre, Melaleuca and spruiker.

The chalk is blue, and there are 22 balls used in a standard game of snooker.

So ... drum roll ... the winners are:

Mr D. Steward, of 28 Jordan Hill Rd, North Hobart Tas 7000. Ms B.J., of 1 Burke St, St Arnaud Vic 3478. Mr David Thompson, of 1 Ravenshaw St, Merewether NSW 2291. Mr Ian McDonald, of 90a MacKenzie St West, Golden Square Vic 3555. Mr Robert Davidson, PO 410, Greensborough, Vic 3088.

Congratulations, and thanks to Mindscape for the top-class prizes!

## C64 Exclusive Mindscape February Competition

Okay, C64 readers, you keep complaining that we don't love you. So this month, Mindscape are giving away four copies of the Commodore 64 version of *Captain Planet*.

Programmed by the Software Toolworks, the game features the star of America's newest cartoon craze, the Eco-Friendly Captain Planet, and promises to be a smash hit. So if you want more C-64 competitions, make sure you enter!

What do you have to do? It's easy. Just make the biggest single word you can by re-arranging the letters C A P T A I N P L A N E T, write it on the back of an envelope, and send it to:

Mindscape Competition,  
c/o Phil Campbell,  
PO BOX 23,  
Maclean NSW 2463.

The competition closes at the end of February, so get moving!



# ENTERTAINMENT & HINTS & TIPS

Send your hints and tips for Amiga games to Phil Campbell, PO Box 23, Maclean NSW 2463.

See the note below about hints submitted on disk.

## Mean Streets and Police Quest

Brendan Santospirito was asking for help with *Police Quest* and *Mean Streets* in the January issue of ACAR. Well, Brendan, good news. Mark Harris, from 158 Birrell St Bondi Junction 2022, has completed both games and would be happy to help out. Phone him on (02) 369 4920 before 11am or after 6pm, or write to him at the address above and all your problems will be solved.

## Star Flight

Chris Mclean, of Palmwoods, Qld, earned himself a free copy of the ACAR Hints disk by sending the following tips on disk. If you'd like to do the same, just send me a nice pile of good advice on an Amiga disk, with a stamped, self addressed envelope. What a deal!

Now, says Chris, if you would like a heap of money in *Star Flight*, sell your fuel. When it asks if you want to sell it

all, say no. Now type in as much fuel to sell as you want, even if you don't have that much, and it will give you the money for it without even taking the fuel you have.

## Leaderboard

Also from Chris comes this handy golfing tip - unfortunately, it doesn't work in real life! If you're stuffing up a hole, simply hold down CTRL and press h to go to the next hole.

## TV Sports Basketball

Chris is a basketball fan too! Using a text editor, Chris says to load up the file on disk 2 called "Rosters.Prt". This file contains all the stats for each team. All you have to do is find the team you want to change, and change it.

Just remember that each individual stat can only be 8 at the highest and that the changes you make won't show up on the in game rosters, but will be very noticeable while playing.

## Interphase

In the game type Fenny (remember capital F) to access the object displayer.

## Interceptor

Still the greatest flight sim of all time! And for some extra missions, Chris suggests you select free flight, then press '6', '7', '8' or '9' for the respective missions. You'll have to work out what to do for yourself, says Chris.

Also, leave the the disk write enabled while loading to access all of the missions straight away.

## Lotus Turbo Challenge 2

Graeme Beaven, of Wyong NSW is also enjoying his free copy of the ACAR Hints Disk in exchange for this little gem. Here's what he says:

"*Lotus Turbo Challenge 2* is a race against a friend and also a race against time. There are 8 courses to choose from, ranging from road races to off road circuits. For a nice effect try driving under the trailer section of the semi trailer as it crosses your path in the Motorway Course!

Codes needed to play are:  
FOREST COURSE - this loads without codes.

NIGHT COURSE - type in TWILIGHT  
FOG COURSE - type in PEA SOUP  
SNOW COURSE - type in THE SKIDS  
DESERT COURSE - type in PEACHES  
MOTORWAY COURSE - type in LIV-ERPOOL

MARSH COURSE - type in BAGLEY  
STORM COURSE - type in E BOW"

Thanks Graeme, I've been looking forward to trying out the advanced courses, even though I'm still stuck in level 1. You're right - it's a superb game.



## Amiga Public Domain Software Over 3000 Disks to choose from

NO SUBSCRIPTION FEES  
NO JOINING FEES  
NO POSTAGE CHARGES

DISKS FROM \$3

All orders shipped within 24 hours of receipt.  
Send \$4.00 for 2 Disk Catalogue  
or \$19.95 for Introductory Pack of 8 Disks  
which includes 3 Games Disks, 2 Utility Disks and  
Master Virus Killer Disk. Plus Disk Catalogue.  
Catalogue Disk upgraded free anytime with orders,  
Stamped SAE if not ordering.  
17BIT, FISH, AMAZ, AMICUS, FAU9, NZAU9, TBA9, AMIQOZ,  
MUSIC SOUND, APPLICATIONS, UTILITIES, ANIMATIONS,  
DEMO'S, GRAPHICS, PLUS OTHERS.  
ALSO WE HAVE OUR OWN RANGE OF OVER 500 DISKS,  
ALL SELF BOOTING AND READY TO USE.

Amiga Public Domain Centre  
P.O. Box 435, St. Agnes SA 5097  
Phone (08) 396 2163 Fax (08) 396 2163  
We Accept Bankcard, Mastercard and VisaCard

## CB PRODUCTS

XMAS SPECIALS

AMIGA 3000

52 MB HD \$3875

CDTV \$1550

WB 2.0 Upgrade kits \$call  
68040 Accelerators \$call

FREE PD

BUY 10 PD DISKS,  
RECEIVE 2 FREE.

AMIGA PD

\* Fish  
\* T Bag  
\* Amos  
\* Amigan  
\* Amicus  
Disks \$3 + P/H

Theme Disks - WorkBench Utilities, Music,  
Graphics, Communication, Demos + More

Send \$4 for a Catalogue Disk

PO Box 131, Mermaid Beach QLD. 4218 (075) 762151

## Express PD AMIGA PD SERVICE

DON'T PAY \$4, \$5  
or more for PD.

We have thousands  
of disks for ONLY  
\$3 EACH. P & P inclusive.

SEND FOR  
FREE CATALOGUE DISK

PO Box 6000  
Townsville Qld 4810  
Ph: 077-71 4388

Credit Cards Accepted - BC, V & MC



# Entertainment Letters

Send your entertainment letters to: Phil Campbell, PO Box 23 Maclean NSW 2463. Keep your scribblings short, to the point, and entertaining, and more than likely you'll see yourself in print!

## A Bung Nobunaga? Oh No!

Dear Phil, I recently purchased *Nobunaga's Ambition* - although a brilliant and addictive game it's very slow between screens. The answer was simple - purchase a hard drive then install the game. This was unsuccessful.

I began by starting the program as described on the reference card. But when the hard drive is accessed, nothing happens. After a second or two the amount of free memory is decreased, however in my case it stayed the same.

Next I attempted to "run" the program from the CLI - this resulted in the error message "oda/data\_a/nobunaga failed returncode 65535."

Back to the supplier (ComputerSpot - Penrith).

Their response? "Don't know, I use an IBM compatible myself ... works fine on my machine".

So much for Amiga support.

I also sent a letter to the software house (Koei Corporation), no response.

I guess it's back to playing the game the tedious way. That is, unless you or one of your readers is able to help me.

David Dilkes

Mt Pleasant, NSW

**Ed:** Well, David, I guess there are plenty of other *Nobunaga* players with hard disks out there. Can anyone help out?

## Big Questions

Dear Phil, When will *Test Drive III* be

out and how much will it cost?

Do you know anything about *Wing Commander* on the Amiga 500?

Could you please compare the IBM 286 with say the Amiga 500, it would be good to see what really goes on.

Daniel Bett  
Horsham, Vic

**Ed:** Any other impossible questions while you're at it, Dan?

Seriously, though, I don't know when to expect *Test Drive III*. You'll just have to watch out for a review sometime in the future.

*Wing Commander*, on the other hand, is apparently due out in the next couple of months. I'm not sure how they've managed to convert it to run to the Amiga, what with the superb 256 colour VGA graphics and large scale animations. On the PC it takes around 8 Megabytes of hard disk space - how are we going to manage that on a typical A500? Good questions, but we'll soon find out. And let me tell you, it's an absolutely superb game on the PC.

Comparing '286 based PC with an Amiga 500 is difficult. It's probably more relevant to talk about comparing a '386 these days, because PC compatible prices have dropped dramatically. As always, though, it depends on your option level. Super VGA graphics are superior to the standard Amiga. An add-on sound board like the SoundBlaster or Ad-Lib aren't quite up to the Amiga standard, but do a pretty good job. Most PCs come with a hard disk as standard - a great asset. But a PC can't multi-task like an Amiga, nor can it move great hunks of graphical data as easily as the Amiga, nor does it have hardware sprites.

In the game arena, the PC is great for "epics" like *Wing Commander*, as well as games with 3D vector graphics. The Amiga is still tops in shoot-em-ups and action style games, and in the area of music and sound effects.

## New Commodore?

Dear Phil, Recently reading ZZAP 64 I noticed a forum type discussion on the C-65 which Commodore are supposed to be bringing out. Do you know much about the supposed C-65? How

come I have not seen anything about it in the ACAR? If it is real, could you do a write up of it to let people know what's happening please.

Philip Mayer  
Glen Innes, NSW

**Ed:** Commodore's Australian office reports that the C-65 actually got to the drawing board stage at Commodore UK, then was scrapped. Supposedly an advanced C-64 with blitter capabilities and 4096 colours, the machine was a nice idea - however, it's hard to see a suitable market niche for an enhanced 64 when the price of the Amiga 500 is now so low.

## Tips for Sale

Dear Phil, I have just made a collection of disks for C64 users which I am selling for \$7.50 each. There are two disks for Reset cartridge owners with hints & cheats. There's another disk for Action Replay owners full of cheats. Another caters for tape drive users of cheats & hints and another contains general hints and tips.

Steve Hedges

11 Dunford St

Whyalla Stuart SA, 5608

**Ed:** Thanks Steve.

Readers can contact you direct if they're interested in your disks. But how are tape drive users going to access their disk?

## Just Horsing Around

Dear Phil, I have been a regular reader of your magazine for some time now and I look forward to it each month.

I would appreciate any kind of program that someone out there has on horse racing (i.e. you input all the information and it uses some kind of regression formula to work out what should win).

I did have one which used the form guide from the Australian newspaper but I am unable to find it anymore. Hopefully some one can help me.

Contact me on (079) 922719.

Mark Brand

Biloela QLD

**Ed:** If you can help, please give Mark a call on the number above.



## Good Value for Money

Dear Phil, For the last four months I've been buying a number of overseas Amiga mags but after purchasing a copy of last month's ACAR I was surprised at the amount of content, info etc inside the magazine. It's certainly good value for money and has a lot more content than a number of its glossy overseas counterparts.

Darren Mummery  
Golden Grove SA

Ed: Thanks for the comments, Darren. We're glad you think the mag is such good value - and we agree!

## C-64 Games Club

Dear Phil, I have just begun The C64/128 Games Club and was wondering if you could make a mention of it in your Entertainment Letters Section. It seems that there are still a lot of C64/128 users out there but it is just a matter of me getting in touch with them.

The club is a nationwide club where members can get in touch with each other via a service called message mates. There is also a bi-monthly newsletter. The club is free but due to costs of postage etc. I charge \$6 per year, which is quite reasonable due to the time &

money I have invested in it. Please ask people to send a 45c stamp for more info.

The club is also linked via CLUB-64 BBS on (07) 808-3839 on Thurs, Fri, Sat & Sun after 9 Pm.

Scott Logan  
Mansfield Brisbane, QLD

Ed: Hope the club goes well, Scott - there are still plenty of C-64 users looking for more support, so your services should be warmly welcomed.

# Hall of Fame

Send your authentic high scores to:

Phil Campbell,  
PO Box 23 Maclean NSW 2463.  
Please mark clearly whether your scores are for C-64 or Amiga.  
And remember - NO CHEAT MODES ALLOWED!

### AMIGA

ACTION FIGHTER 132,530 R. Baker  
ALERT 359,700 Robbie Baker  
ARKANOID 1,052,610 Steven Walter  
AMAZED 130,500 Chris Turnadge  
BAAL 134,250 Davo  
BATTLE COMMAND 334,200 Peter Cain  
B. SQUADRON 99,999,999 A. Burbridge  
BEYOND ICE PAL 67,626 (c) C. Turnadge  
BIO CHALLENGE 29,000 Aaron Sanderson  
BLOCKOUT 85,281 Stephen Lark  
BOMB JACK 382,310 David Dilkes  
BUBBLE + 276,850 (c) Chris Toyne  
B. BOBBLE 2,124,640 K. Renzenbrink  
BUDOKAN 6:08min (c) Mark Sorensen  
BUGGY BOY 113,260 Powerhouse Nick  
CAR-VUP 484,122 Happy Hacker  
CHASE HQ 7,426,060 Powerhouse Nick  
CONT. CIRCUS 4,815,390 Dolly  
C. CARS 88,922,304(c) Mark Sorensen  
C. CARS CHALL 3,000,000,000! Michael Summers  
C. HAMMER 43,847 David Thompson  
CYBERBALL 475,000 David Marsh  
DENARIS 53,900 Peter Evans

DIABLO 1,480 Timothy Johnson  
DRAGON NINJA 246,400 R. Matthews  
DOUBLE DRAGON 138,840 G. Wilson  
D. DRAGON II 187,830(c) D. Carsburg  
EDD THE DUCK 5,820 A. Gormly  
ELIMINATOR 246,570 Greg Munro  
EMERALD MINE Level 23 (d) T. Johnson  
FLOOD 6,455 Embah Beaton  
GEE BEE AIR RALLY 308,726 R. Irwin  
GIANA SISTERS 63,720 D. Chapman  
GODS 3,957,622 (c) R. Pitt  
GOLDEN AXE 70.3(c) Kevin Mills  
HYBRIS 2,345,355 Graham Wilson  
IK+ 840,920 Powerhouse Nick  
IMP. MISSION 66,380 D. Urwin  
IMP. MISSION II 67,900(c) D. Dilkes  
INDIANA JONES L.C. c.comp. P. Nicco  
II INDIANAPOLIS 500 38.17sec/  
235.78mph Kevin Newman  
INERTIA DRIVE 33,190(c) Ben Toyne  
KARATE KID II 54,000 M. Summers  
KLAX 4,396,040 Happy Hacker  
LEATHERNECK 86,500 Shane Crosland  
LIVE AND LET DIE 96,520 M. Beaton  
MAJOR MOTION 50,658 Owen Webster  
MENACE 996,481 Kamikaze Andy  
MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE 302,550  
Oops! Lost your name!  
MINDWALKER 306,214 P Schumacher  
MOUSETRAP 71,977 Davo Rich  
NARC 180,800 Damien Carsburg  
NINJA MISSION 66,528 Chris Toyne  
NITRO 261,000 (c) Damien Carsburg  
NUCLEAR WAR (c) Paul Rucci  
N. Z. STORY 546,695 Embah Beaton

ONSLAUGHT 16,179 Andrew Gormly  
OPERATION THUNDERBOLT 53,000 Andrew Gormly  
OPERATION WOLF 355,680 G. Wilson  
OUTRUN 26,331,122(c) Benjamin Moen  
OFF. WARRIOR 626,345 J. Booth  
PACMANIA 3,250,140(c) Amos Burbridge  
PINBALL MAGIC 332,390 T. Chilcott  
PINBALL WIZARD 1,029,360 G. Stone  
PIONEER PLAGUE 35,412 Keir Sooby  
PLUTOS 299,000 Davo  
POPULOUS 347,990 Michael Summers  
PORTS OF CALL \$3,654,944,000 Status  
1033 Troy Clarke  
POW 612,865 David Thompson  
R. ISLANDS 9,999,999 (c) T. Johnson  
RAMPAGE 212,912 Graham Wilson  
RICK DANGER II 68,450 S. Southurst  
ROBOCOP 375,520 Michael Summers  
ROTOX 183,050(c) Faye Doherty  
SIDEWINDER 904,350 S. Easley-Eades  
SILKWORM (Hell) 4,079,300 (c) Ioeman  
SILKWORM (Jeep) 622,500 D. Everton  
SKWEEK 3,375,400 Faye Doherty  
SPACE ACE 22,140 Neville Clarke  
SPACE HARRIER 210,855,250 Maverick  
SPEEDBALL 17,650 Amos Burbridge  
STARWARS 5,722,822 C. Mingo's wave  
33  
STRIDER 175,350 Neil Young  
SUPER CARS 17 races Maverick  
SUPER HANG-ON 25,042,850 D. Worthy  
SUP. OFF-ROAD \$350,000 A. Gormly  
SUP. WOND.-BOY 87,190 J. Stubbings  
SWIV (HELL) 1,758,820(c) S. Southurst  
SWIV (JEEP) 1,788,100 Steven McKinlay  
SWORD OF SODAN 403,500 S. Begley  
TEEN.M.N.T. 546,600(c) James Leeken  
TEST DRIVE 131,076(c) Jordan Noglet  
TEST DRIVE 2 659,992 M. Summers  
TETRIS 35,920 Michael Summers  
TETRIS Level 232 Stephen Lark  
THE RUNNING MAN 123,500 D. Rucci  
THUNDERBLADE 2,034,040 De Moose  
THUNDERCATS 522,300 S. Southurst  
TOWER OF BABEL 25,934 (c) S. Lark

TURBO OUTRUN 100,260,819 Matthew Mantle  
TURRICAN 1,735,100 (c) Adrian Jenkin  
TURRICAN II 2,585,700 (c) M. Diggins  
TV-S BASKETBALL 176-60 D. McKinney  
TV-S FOOTBALL 189-0 D. McKinney  
TWINWORLD 24,640 Carol Love  
TYPHOON 54,255 Owen Webster  
VIRUS 19,801 Scott Southurst  
WHIRLIGIG 28,210 Nathan Allen  
WINGS 432 kills Robert Irwin  
WINGS OF DEATH 56,670 Robert Irwin  
WONDER BOY 291,350 Maverick  
XENON II 1,107,280(c) Mark Porta  
ZOOM 67,051 Steve Jones

### COMMODORE 64

ALLEY CAT 1,101,150 Simon Mitchell  
ALTERED BEAST 251,250(c) A. Blanch  
ARKANOID 822,200 The Joker  
BATMAN 473,230 John Nunes  
BATMAN-THE MOVIE 1,087,080 Michael Bradley  
BANGKOK KNIGHTS 39,600 Josh Smith  
BOMB JACK 521,820 Adam Wade  
B. BOBBLE 6,963,930 (c) D. Gavrilovic  
BUGGY BOY(c) 153,000 Adam Wade  
CABAL 175,600 The Joker  
CHASE HQ II 1,366,900(c) Happy Hacker  
CHASE HQ II 29,100 (C) Adam Wade  
CREATURES 10,123 Adam Malinowski  
DAVID'S MID MAGIC 669,150 The Joker  
DOUBLE DRAGON 35,820 (c) A. Prasad  
DOUBLE DRAGON II 255,190 Nick van Heeswyk  
DRAGON BREED 496,870 Happy Hacker  
FAST BREAK 136 to 9 Chris Byrne  
GHOSTS AND GOBLINS 325,600 Adam Wade  
GHOULS AND GHOSTS 558,110 (c) Adam Wade  
GIANA SISTERS 287,100(c) A. Wade  
GRYZOR 211,200 Giulian Aslett  
H. MARADONA Level M N. van Heeswyk  
HAWKEYE 207,650 Adam Wade  
IKARI WARRIORS 308,300 J. Aldridge

INT. KARATE 139,300 Paul Millward  
LAST NINJA II 21m30s (c) David Carter  
MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE 28,540 (c) Dennis Pike  
NEMESIS I,633,200 Adam Wade  
OPERATION THUNDERBOLT 78,600 Adam Annen  
OPERATION WOLF 776,350 W. Diaz  
OUTRUN 16,952,780(c) Adam Wade  
PARADROID 103,080 Chris Nilsson  
PAPERBOY 103,100(c) John Nunes  
PIRATES 143/100 D Steward  
POWERDRIFT 872,940(c) Adam Annen  
QUE-DEX 639 Chris Byrne  
R-TYPE 1,890,210 Atul Prasad  
RAINBOW ISLANDS 7,653,241 Adam Malinowski  
RAMPAGE 180,000 Adam Wade  
RICK DANGEROUS 66,280 Adam Annen  
ROBOCOP 237,170(c) Adam Wade  
ROLLING THUNDER 417,280 A. Wade  
SALAMANDER 235,300 Paul Millward  
SHINOBI 664,372(c) Winston Diaz  
SILKWORM (Hell) 965,200 (c) A. Blanch  
SILKWORM (Jeep) 244,500 (c) A. Blanch  
SKATE OR DIE Freestyle 22,095 The Joker  
STREET FIGHTER(c) 168,900 Adam Wade  
SUPER CYCLE 223,040 Andrew Gormly  
TARGET RENEGADE 330,450 C. Byrne (docked)  
TEST DRIVE 36,144(c) John Nunes  
TEST DRIVE II 249,543 (c) A Batroc  
TETRIS 35,335 (459 lines) Adam Annen  
THE TRAIN 9,500(c) Adam Annen  
THUNDERBLADE 1,734,040 Troy Morrison  
THUNDERCATS 269,500 Joseph Wright  
T.M.N TURTLES 1292 Adam Annen  
TRAZ 54,560 Dave and Sue Upton  
TURRICAN 1,239,040 Adam Malinowski  
UNTOUCHABLES 70,230 S. Walford  
WIZBALL 999,999 (c) G. Beaven  
WONDERBOY 560,320 Happy Hacker  
Scores followed by (c) indicate that the game has been completed.





**These days, the RPGs are coming thick and fast. And who better to check them out than Andy Phang. Read on for Andy's assessment of a game with rotten graphics, but the best gameplay in years.**

It's been 19 years since your last great adventure. Back then, destroying the Crystal Planet that threatened to annihilate every star system in its path earned you fame and fortune. Well, fortune can disappear pretty quickly, as you've found out. Fame doesn't pay for the repairs to your starship.

Time for a new challenge, and the boffins at Interstel just happen to have an assignment right up your turbo thruster.

This time the threat comes from the Spemin. It seems that the former "whipping blobs" of the galaxy (fans of the original *Starflight* game will undoubtedly remember some good times with these "spineless" creeps) have suddenly obtained an unlimited source of fuel. Indeed, since the ban on endurium as starship fuel 19 years ago, various alien races had to scour the galaxy before discovering shyneum, the current standard which the Spemin have control over.

Unfortunately, the Spemin have also acquired deadly new technology for their

vessels, including plasma bolts, a combat phase jump device, and a shield capability superior to any other in the galaxy. Spemins have long memories. They want their revenge on all Earthlings. And that includes you.

At first glance, *Starflight 2* looks exactly like the original, and I mean EXACTLY. MicroMagic, the team which converted *Starflight* from PC to Amiga two years ago, is also behind this one and it shows. They've moved over all the same old graphic routines to *Starflight 2*, from the introduction screen to the space travel animation, to the planetside visuals. Sure, there are one or

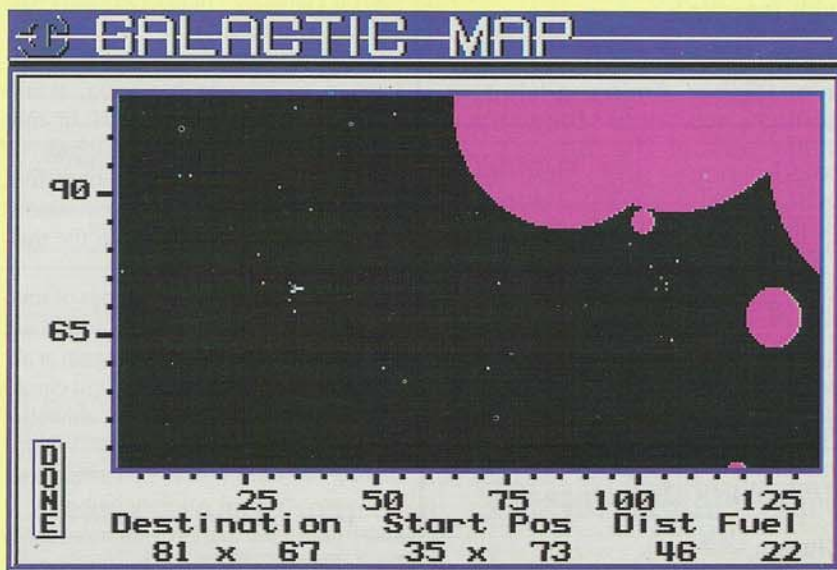


two new pictures to look at by virtue of the increased number of alien races that inhabit the galaxy, and Spaceport is now a cylinder instead of a circular station, but other than that everything else is the same. This is quite a disappointment, as I'm sure Electronic Arts received lots of mail expressing the dissatisfaction felt by Amiga owners over the graphics of the original *Starflight*.

Sound effects are limited to combat (explosions and laser fire), though I always thought that "in space no one could hear you scream."

While there isn't any in-game music, the title screen tune is very nicely put together.

So how can I recommend *Starflight 2* to the computer gamer, when there are no flashy graphics or sound to "sell" it? The answer is a single, simple word - gameplay. The depth and sheer playability of *Starflight* made it a winner





## Games Update

Welcome to the first in an ongoing series of Amiga entertainment news. This column is brought to you by the knowledgeable guys at **Interlink Software** (see their ad elsewhere in this mag).

By far, the most eagerly awaited title at present is Microprose's **Formula 1 Grand Prix** (written by the same guy who brought us **Stunt Car Racer**). This game is so accurate that all 16 race circuits are authentically reproduced. It is sure to be the **Indy** beater! It should be out now!

Now that Origin's **Wing Commander's** Amiga release has been delayed (again!), attention towards Ocean's **Epic** has intensified. If you are after a 3D space combat simulator written specifically for the Amiga then this is the game for you. Once again it should be out by the time you read this.

Fans of **Railroad Tycoon** can expect big things when the Amiga version of **Civilisation** is released. We've looked very closely at the PC version and it seems to be a much improved version of that old classic **Empire**. This is typically brilliant Microprose stuff. Due in April, best reserve your copy with **Interlink**.

Sierra continue to churn out even better Amiga adventure games now that they have made use of the Amiga's 32 colour mode and have also overhauled their interface. Both **Leisure Suit Larry V** and **Police Quest III** are two Amiga games to have benefited by Sierra's new style.

Any of the above games can be ordered or discussed with **Interlink Software** on (06) 293-2233. New releases are generally reviewed in their **AmigaLINK** Disk Magazine.

Cheers,  
**The Games Gurus**

## SHIP CONSTRUCTION

Select Transaction

Buy

Sell

Repair

Name

Done

ISS

Total Pods: 7

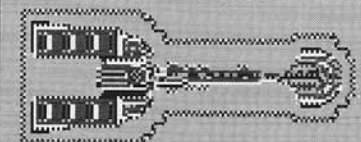
Engines: Class 1

Shields: Class 1

Armor: Class 1

Missiles: None

Lasers: Class 1



Mass: 184 Tons

Accel: Very Poor

Shyneum: 150.0 M<sup>3</sup>

Your account balance is: 15400 SP

with RPG fans around the globe, and its sequel is no exception.

While your ultimate quest is to uncover the secret behind the sudden Spemin aggression, *Starflight 2* also places heavy emphasis on trading goods with other lifeforms. There are 29 new races to interact with, ranging from the aggressive G'nunk to the oddly named Dweenle to the even more oddly named Humna Humna. Carefully note down what items each race would give their fifth limb for, and make huge profits by selling such goods at inflated prices. If you find something that the aliens really want, you might receive useful items such as Planetary Transporters and Phase Inductors in return.

Options in trading have been expanded to include bartering, which means you can spend a LOT of time haggling over the price of items. Of course, if you're too unco-operative, your potential client may lose interest altogether and eject you from the trading post!

You'll find different methods of trading with different cultures - some will bargain a lot, others won't bargain at all. Being diplomatic at all times will ensure a good price for your cargo, though a little cunning won't hurt either. All this trading not only fosters better relations between you and your neighbours, it also fulfils a much more important function - making money. As an ancient

philosopher once said, "Greed is Good".

You'll soon find that upgrading your ship takes a lot of SP (shyneum pennies, in honour of the new fuel), as does training your crew.

There are other ways to make SP, such as putting forward recommendations of worlds suitable for colonization. Or you could always salvage scraps from the debris of destroyed enemy vessels, if you like the odds stacked against your ship.

The greatest strength of a game like *Starflight 2* lies in its ability to actually put you there in the Captain's seat. Exploring strange new worlds, encountering new life forms, boldly going where no man has gone before ... true, it sounds like a cliché, but somehow the sense of pioneering into the furthest reaches of space has been magnificently recreated in this game. Technologically, *Starflight 2* could have been much better product. Gameplay wise, it's one of the best I've seen.

A satisfying challenge for all comers.

Ratings:

Graphics: 30%

Sound/Music: 55%

Gameplay: 94%

Overall: 90%

Distributed by Electronic Arts, (075) 911388. Amiga RRP \$59.95.



# Hard Nova

**Our resident RPG guru Andy Phang takes a hard look at Hard Nova. What does he find?**

*Hard Nova* is quite an innovation in today's software market. First, the game's feature character ("Nova") is female. Not just any female, but a rough 'n' tough, no nonsense freelance mercenary for the Starkiller Group. Nova's been through a tough time lately - her last ship was destroyed by a meteor collision and most of the crew were killed. Now that she's finally got herself together, she discovers that new crew members are hard to get hold of.

Apparently someone has been spreading nasty rumours about her piloting abilities - the chances against a space vessel being destroyed by a meteor collision are apparently quite astronomical.

The second distinguishing factor which sets *Hard Nova* apart from other RPGs is its actual graphical interface, which can best be described as a cross between *Starflight* and *Zaxxon*. Remember the scaled 3D view used by the classic arcade blaster cons ago? Well, it's back in *Hard Nova*, and used to display ground movement on the planets that inhabit the Four Systems.

Travelling in space brings up a small window not unlike *Starflight*, where your little ship is seen hurtling across the galaxy from a slightly overhead view. Unfortunately, movement on ground and in space seems a little slow, and there is little animation throughout the game.

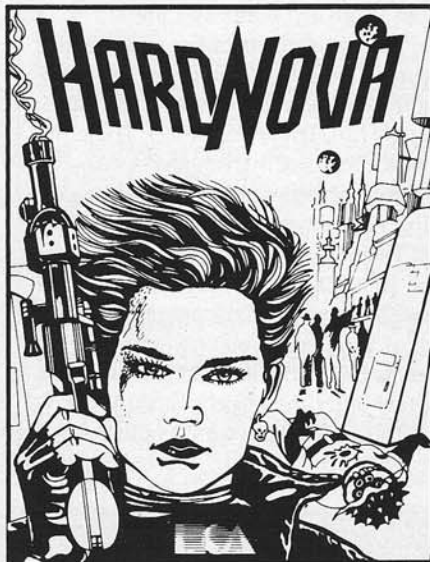
Visiting the different cities that are found on inhabited planets brings up yet another graphical mode, this time an *Ultima*-like overhead depiction of your character.

Cities are great for exploring, especially the local bar (old habits are hard to break), weaponry stores, and battle arenas.

You start off on the planet Mastassini, looking for someone (anyone!) to join your ship. Pretty soon you're launching

into space, looking for some job (any job!) that will restore your pride, your confidence, your reputation, but most of all, your bank balance.

*Hard Nova* combines mouse and keyboard controls to provide a fairly smooth method of playing the game. Certain function keys will provide a faster response than clicking the mouse, but on other occasions (such as space flight) the latter might have the edge. There are a



lot of options available, accessed in a series of menus. Clicking on Nova's icon will bring up a list of her statistics (no, not THOSE "vital statistics"!), and from there you can have a look at her inventory, her particular skills, armour and weapons levels, and so forth.

Options for your space ship are just as comprehensive, with icons for communications, combat, crew assignments (and there are a lot of different posts to be filled on your ship), and more.

Talking to the other non-player characters (NPCs) in the urban jungles often reveal vital information regarding the various assignments you undertake as a

mercenary. Whenever you speak to a NPC, you'll be presented with a picture of the person (or thing) and your responses can be chosen from a selection to the NPC's comments or questions.

*Hard Nova* handles NPC interaction extremely well, with each NPC seemingly having his or her own personal history. Talking to certain NPCs can also be quite amusing at times. Try having a chat with the Lamprey creature that you'll encounter on Starkiller Base.

In terms of plot, the introduction screens provide a mysterious indication of future events in the game. At the start, all you can do is complete your missions given to you by Starkiller Base, and maybe fit in a few smuggling operations along the way. Remember that bank balance?

Later, though, Nova will come across what proves to be the major quest of the game - to encounter and deal with a race of alien origins that inhabit a star system connected to yours by a StarGate.

A dying star threatens to wipe out these aliens, and they've decided to leave their home planet in search of greener pastures. Guess where they're headed?

I have mixed emotions about this game - the interface is difficult to get to grips with initially, but once you do it becomes fairly easy to control. The various "styles of play" are certainly interesting and original, and having a female lead character was fun (in a wholesome sort of way - no nasty thoughts here, please!).

Yet the game wasn't to be as involving as something like *Starflight 2*. Somehow, the emotional experience that you usually get from playing (and often, completing) a RPG simply did not rise to a level of personal satisfaction. Of course, this opinion will not be the same for each individual gamer. I guess it all comes down to your own selective tastes.

Ratings:

Graphics: 80%

Sound/Music: 88%

Gameplay: 75%

Overall: 81%

Distributed by Electronic Arts ph  
(075) 911 388

Amiga, RRP \$29.95



# Necronom

**Nimble fingered Dave Sanna checks out the latest in fast-blasting space action in Necronom. What did he think? Read on.**

**A**hah! ... Gotcha ... BOOM, another one gone, that'll teach ya for taking me on. HA! Oh no ... not the Guardian ... AARRRGGGHHH! KA BOOM!

Ah, alas the pains and strains of your everyday shoot-em-up! But I'm not playing your usual pinni-style thriller. No. I'm playing *Necronom*.

"DEEP IN SPACE IN A GALAXY FAR, FAR AWAY ..." reads the blurb on the back of the *Necronom* package - a fairly common sentence. And in many ways *Necronom* is the same as all those other blasting, explosive games. Except for one thing ... your input on how your ship will perform, and on the intellect of your opponents.

At the beginning of the game a dashboard appears displaying the following weapons: Fire power, Ship speed, Bullet power, Bullet speed, Bouncing bombs, Homing missiles, Shield and Disrupter bombs. Each weapon needs energy to work. You only have six credits to use to increase the energy of the selected weapons. The more levels that you complete, the more credits you gain.

There are codes for each level which are needed, because apart from the fact that the game has 32 long levels it's also incredibly hard. That means it's a game that's going to keep you going for quite a while - when you get frustrated, keep plugging on, because ending a level is very rewarding.

The main game begins after you have chosen the weapons. A map of the galaxy shows worlds you have conquered, and the one you're about to go to.

After completing the first level

you can choose from three close destinations which are on the map. This is very helpful - if you can't complete a world you have two more to choose from. You'll also see a small picture of the landscape and the end of level guardian.

During the game there are several bonuses to collect which activate the bouncing bombs and the homing missiles or give you an extra life.

The arrangement of fire power in this game is excellent. There are four directions in which your fire power can travel: Single fire, Triple fire (front), Triple fire (back), and sidefire (up and down). An autofire or an extremely itchy trigger-finger is necessary for most of the worlds!

There are many different aliens on the first stage with different personalities. Some chase you, some fire at you - all of them keep you on your toes! The points for each alien you annihilate are shown after the respective explosion.

The graphics are very detailed, above

average for the Amiga, but the explosions tend to get a bit plain and repetitive after a while - still, they do the job.

The background is either a continuing pattern of squares or lines, or just plain black leading to the highly detailed foreground, which features flaming volcanoes and fire monsters.

The sprites are very well drawn and the programming for their movements is ... annoying! Animations - all 3000 frames - is quite good.

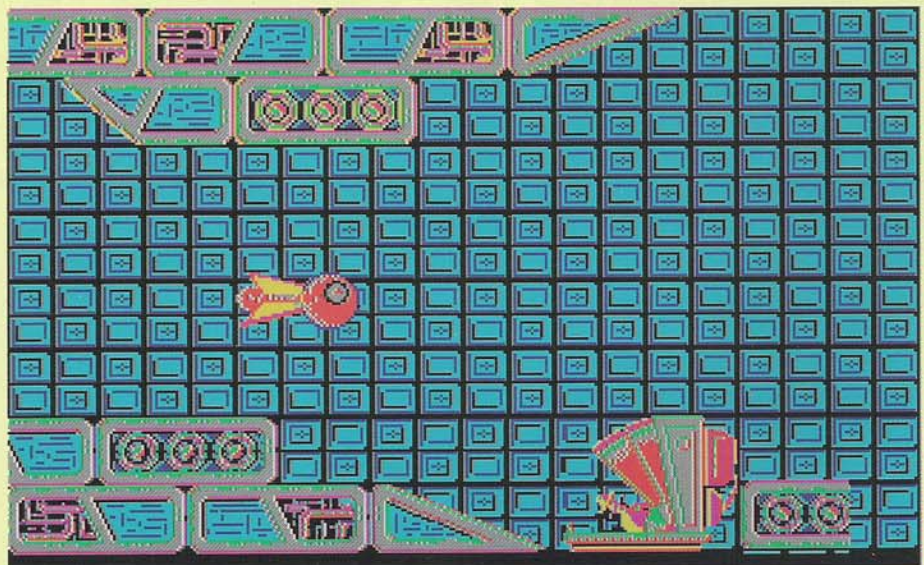
The musical score is great. I like a game with music setting the mood for the game and *Necronom* sure has it! A never ending array of quick lively music boosts the playability a lot. The accompanying sound effects are only mediocre, though, which is a bit of a let down - as in the graphical department, the explosions don't have enough "grunt"!

In conclusion, your first impressions of this game may be confusing and aggravating, due partly to the lack of a good manual.

But this game has definite promise! I really enjoy a great shoot-em-up, and if you do too then *Necronom* is for you!

Graphics	83%
Playability	90%
Sound	80%
Overall	87%

Distributed by Pactronics (02) 748 4700. Amiga RRP \$59.95.





Ken Simpson wades through a weighty instruction book and polishes up his strategic skills as he takes on Mindcraft's new release ...

# Rules of Engagement

This is one of the hardest reviews I have ever had to write. Not because the game is awful nor even that I have difficulty trying to explain what the game is all about. The difficulty I have is turning the game off long enough for me to write it. Not since *Elite* have I been quite so totally captivated by a game.

In fact, *Rules of Engagement* is somewhat like a mix of *Elite* and *Star Trek*.

Rather than being a space trader you are an officer in the navy of the Federated Worlds that has just been declared war upon by the United Democratic Planets. Have you ever noticed that when governments put the word "Democratic" in their name, they are almost always not democratic? Well, same here. The UDP are the bad guys and you are the good guys.

Basically the theme is simple. You have to capture or neutralise the UDP Fleet as they seek to take over your territory. This may involve destroying or capturing ships or outposts, patrolling waypoints and generally making yourself a nuisance to the other guys.

There are twenty preset missions you can play ranging from very easy through

to very hard. Of these you can play them all at different skill levels from easy, where the odds are stacked in your favour, through intermediate to advanced, where they are not.

You command one of a number of different vessels that are given to you at the start of each game. Some vessels are not commandable by you until you reach a certain rank. In most scenarios you have a number of different ships under your command, each with its own captain who has his or her own faults and foibles. One guy just kept on running away despite having one of the best ships on the block!

You play the game from four main screens - navigation, communication, tactical and data retrieval. There is an initial screen for disk operations like choosing your game, choosing your fleet commander, and creating new scenarios. Yes, if you get bored with the games provided you can make your own with the game builder!

The tactical screen is the one where you spend most of your time. This is the attack and defence place, where you can do some simple navigating as well.

here you control your shields, your attitude (so that shots will hit particular shields if possible) and your missiles and EBW. What's an EBW? An enhanced beam weapon. What's wrong with the good old fashioned Laser?

There are a number of different missiles, each with their own capabilities and different EBW modes as well.

The data retrieval screen gives you information about the fleet, individual ships, damage control on your ship and access to information about your opponent and your own fleet captains. You also get your mission briefing and evaluation form here.

The game is supposedly part of an "Interlocking Game System" where if you have the other program in the suite (for *Rules of Engagement* it is *Breach II*) then when the appropriate moment comes, *Rules* will load *Breach II* so that it just becomes part of the other game. Pity I haven't got *Breach II* to try it out.

Sound good though, and a very interesting idea. If you think this sounds like a mega game, it is.

The manual is well written, but very weighty. Still worth a good look through.

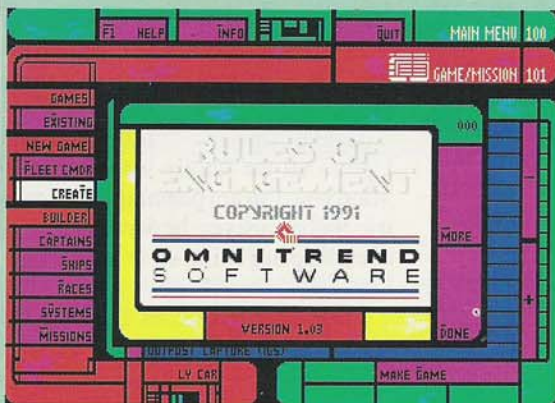
My main criticism is simply that it just doesn't feel like an Amiga game. The graphics are good but ... not quite there. A bit clunky in places.

The sounds are okay, and used in tasteful moderation.

And joy of joys, it is not copy protected, and it is hard disk installable. Compatible with a 68030 and WorkBench 2 as well as multitasking, *Rules of Engagement* also has a pause control and can save mid-game! What more can you want? It's a great game - now for one more try before I turn off.

- Graphics 70%
- Sounds 85%
- Playability 80%
- Addictiveness 85%
- Challenge 90%
- Overall 82%

Distributed by Electronic Arts (075) 911 388. RRP \$69.95.





Feel like some mischief? Wanna go back to childhood?  
Then here's your chance as Phil Campbell playtests

# The Adventures of Willy Beamish

In my case, it doesn't take much effort to imagine the antics of a nine year old boy. Nathan, my number one son, turns eight in a few weeks time - so all I have to do is extrapolate a little. The results don't bear thinking about, which must mean I'm turning into an old fuddy duddy. Which simply won't do.

*The Adventures of Willy Beamish* is the perfect remedy. This beautifully animated adventure game puts you in the shoes of trouble prone nine year old Willy Beamish. You'll face the ordeal of living with a pair of neurotic yuppie parents. Of a big sister who's always talking to boyfriends on the phone. And a pesky little sister who always wants you to push her on the swing. Hmmm. Wonder how hard you'd have to push to make her do a loop? (You'll find out!)

Naturally, there's more to a nine-year-old's life than the family. Add a giant pet frog named Horny, a vampirish "baby-sitter from hell", and a deranged mob of bad guys plotting to blow up the

city's sewer system and you've got the makings of quite a story. The aim of the game is simple.

First, make sure Horny wins the Tootsweet Frog Jumping Contest.

Then use the prize money to get to the city for the Nintari Computer Games Championship - and win.

And, if you get around to it, save the city.

All the action in the game is mouse controlled - as you move around the screen the pointer changes to indicate possible actions and movements. If you can pick something up, the pointer highlights it. If you can move off in a certain direction, the pointer becomes an "exit" sign. And if you can talk to a character, the pointer becomes a comic-book style "speech bubble."



The game begins at the end of the school term. Freedom! You've just arrived home, and you're standing outside the front door. A click on the mouse button takes you into the foyer. The decor is tasteful - polished wooden floors gleam in the sunlight, and the furniture is stylish. A stairway leads upstairs, there's an

archway to the right, and the doorway to the kitchen is straight ahead. Your "intelligent pointer" tells you that you can move in any of the three directions. Feel free to take a look around!

Before you go, you notice the red light on the answering machine is flashing. Better check the calls. Beep. "Mr Beamish, the payments on your Grange Rover are overdue. Put a cheque in the mail, or we'll tow it away." Beep. "Mr Beamish, this is Principal Frick. We're still having disciplinary problems with your son Willy. Please contact..."

Mmmm. Another quick click on the mouse button and the messages are safely erased. A close call!

Then it's up the stairs as quick as you can for a quick game on the Nintari before Mom orders you to do

some chores. Life as a nine-year-old is precariously balanced. Do you come when she calls? Or have one more game? A meter on the screen will keep you apprised of the current state of parental anger. I'm running just below "melting point."

Graphics in *The Adventures of Willy Beamish* are spectacular. In a strange case of technology-gone-backwards, the backgrounds were originally handpainted and crayoned - they're soft edged, bright and colourful, and bring Willy's home town of Humpford to life. Traditional cell animation techniques have been used too, and the results speak for themselves. Some sequences are so close to the quality of a TV cartoon that you'll need your glasses on to pick the difference.

Overall, this is a nice little game. And I guess all the family would enjoy it. Mind you, I'm not planning on showing it to Nathan just yet - he doesn't need any extra help at getting up to mischief.

Distributed by Ozisoft (02) 3136444.  
Amiga RRP \$69.95.





# Number One Compilation

*Wings, Lemmings, Pro Tennis  
Tour, Shadow of the Beast 2*



**Christmas has come and gone, but if you look around the bargain bins you'll still find some great bargains. And here's one compilation worth watching for. Juris Graney checks out a pack featuring four of the best.**

**A**s I looked around, I caught a glimpse with the corner of my eye - a red plane, right behind me. This was to be my final flight against the Jagdstaffel. Another came into sight. And then another. Pulling back on the stick, I climbed sharply, only to stall and start plummeting towards the ground at a deathly rate.

As I started losing consciousness my body slumped forward onto the controls. Then nothingness ... Sitting up, I find tiny green creatures running around me. Wait a minute ... I'm green too. My companions are walking towards a cliff, and I've got an incredible compulsion to follow them. Plop. The leader of the pack has fallen into a pit of boiling lava. Plop. Plop. Two more. I keep walking towards the cliff in a sort of a trance. I was next. My small pink feet walk off the cliff and I start descending into the lava. I close my eyes and dream of my favourite sport. Tennis. "40 love".



A voice booms over a loud speaker. I stare at my opponent at the other end of the court. He lobs the ball into the air and smashes it at me. The ball rockets towards me at an alarming pace. Instinct takes over. My tennis racket comes onto the ball and smashes it back at him. He swings his racket but misses the ball completely. He throws his racket onto the ground in anger, and it spring up and hits me squarely in the forehead.

My feet pound across the ground and into the valley. I keep running until I meet a Woodsman. Swinging my mighty mace I clunk him one across the head. He falls to the ground with a heavy thud. I keep running, but to my surprise a woodsman jumps from the tree and throws a spear at me. It gouges into my leg.

Only one hope remains - I press Ctrl-Amiga-Amiga and the game resets. What a relief. I live to fight another day.

Now back to the real world. The *Number 1 Compilation* certainly lives up to its name. There's no doubt that it's the best to date - *Wings*, *Lemmings*, *Pro Tennis Tour* and *Shadow Of The Beast 2* are all superb titles. Put them together, and you've got a genuine bargain, and a top class collection.

*Wings* has great sound effects, great graphics and is extremely addictive. *Lemmings* has been voted "Computer

game of the year." When you play it you will understand. It's so damn addictive I have to fall asleep at the keyboard to stop myself from playing it. The graphics are small but brilliant and it has excellent sound effects and music.

Add *Pro Tennis Tour*, the best tennis-sim to date, and you've got a strong package. But there's more.

*Shadow of the Beast 2* is the best of the lot. It's got the best graphics I have ever seen in a game on the Amiga. The gameplay is enthralling, and the music and sound effects are better than brilliant.

If you have some money left over from your Christmas shopping, or if Santa gave you some cash that you haven't spent yet, this is the obvious way to spend it.

Ratings:	
Graphics:	84%
Sound:	80%
Gameplay:	86%
Value:	90%
Overall:	89%

Distributed by Questor (02) 662 7944.  
Amiga RRP \$





## MICHAEL SPITERI'S

# Adventurer's Realm

Welcome to the Realm - Australia's only magazine column dedicated to informing and helping those who tackle adventure games on Commodore computers. If you are stuck in an adventure, check out our list of free hint sheets, or one of the many Clever Contacts. If you still haven't found the solution to your problem, send your problem here and you'll see it appear on these pages for thousands of adventurers all over Australia to think over.

The address for adventure problems, chit-chat, rumours, hints and tips, etc. is: Adventurer's Realm, 12 Bridle Place, Pakenham, Vic 3810.

Kamikaze Andy resides in his dungeon to help those stuck in RPG games. His address is:

Realm's Dungeon, P.O.Box 315, Maddington, WA 6109.

**If a reply is expected, you MUST enclose a stamped addressed envelope.**

### The Official Adventurer's Realm Hint Books

The first Official Adventurer's Realm Hint Book is no longer available from newsagents. We still have a few more copies left if you'd like one. Phone (02) 398 5111 to order your copy, at only \$9.00.

The second Official Adventurer's

Realm Hint Book is currently at the printers, and is due for release shortly. Titled 'Computer Adventure Games - Hints & Tips', it will also be available from newsagents all over the country.

Look out for the dragon on the front cover!

# Free Hint Sheets

The following hint sheets are free! Just select up to four of your choice, and send a stamped addressed envelope to: Free Hint Sheets, 12 Bridle Place Pakenham, Vic 3810.

*Zak McCracken, Maniac Mansion, Indy, Zork 1, Zork 2, Zork 3, Bards Tale I, Bards Tale II, Bards Tale III, Guild of Thieves, Jinxter, Pawn, Fish, Uninvited, Deja Vu, Hampstead, Hitchhikers Guide, Faery Tale, Borrowed Time, NeverEndingStory Pt1, Dracula Pt2, Hobbit, and Clever Contacts Complete Listing.*

### Bargain Basement

Peter Boothman of Brunswick Publications (P.O. Box 458, Bondi Junction, NSW 2022) has replied to the many pleas of C64 adventurers unable to find good adventure games.

Peter has a special disk pack containing over 20 top quality public domain adventures (a mixture of text and graphic) for only \$15. That's \$15 for five disks! That works out to be less than 75 cents a game! However, this offer is only available by mail, and only to those who mention Adventurer's Realm. Send a cheque for \$15 made out to Brunswick Publications to the address above, and you'll soon receive enough games to last a decade!

Meanwhile, if you can afford to splurge out a little more cash, the Maxwell Computer Centre, 162-164 Nicholson St, Abbotsford in Victoria has a huge range of adventure games for the C64, Amiga, and Commodore PCs. Write to them or drop in for a free catalogue.

Finally, bargain hunters might like to check out their nearest Pacific Microlab for some discount software in the \$15 - \$25 dollar range for the Amiga and PC.

The Fountain Gate store (Vic) has titles such as *Kristal, Balance of Power, Leather Goddesses of Phobos*, etc for under \$25.

### Top 10

#### Adventure/Strategy (combined Amiga/PC)

1. Leisure Suit Larry V
2. Kings Quest V
3. Willy Beamish
4. Police Quest III
5. Heart of China
6. Eye of the Beholder
7. Monkey Island
8. Might and Magic III
9. Kristal
- 10: Centurion: Defender of Rome

Top 10 is kindly compiled by Pacific Microlab - Fountain Gate (Vic), from November /December 91 sales figures



## Realm's Chit - Chat

Aaron Davis of Werribee in Victoria writes:

"I would like to compliment you on the Clever Contacts section of the Realm I have previously called upon the assistance of one of these contacts and received extremely helpful hints. I would also like to thank you for all the help the Realm has provided me with in previous months. It has helped in an uncountable number of games, and I find the Chit Chat section very interesting. I have found that the Adventurers Realm has always been of a very high standard."

MS: Thanks for the compliments Aaron, we are glad you like the Realm. I'd like to pass the compliments to the

many Clever Contacts whose voluntary work has been invaluable, and of an exceptionally high standard.

Jim Fang of Brentford Square in Victoria is stuck with a bung *Personal Nightmare* Disk (1), and would be grateful if anyone could give him a copy of this disk. He has sent the original to the Realm, so it is a genuine plea, not a pirate's request. Jim is willing to return the favour with some public domain software, or a disk of hints and tips. Jim's address is P.O.Box 539, Brentford Square, Victoria 3131.

Raymond Huntley of 136 Warrendine Street, Orange, NSW 2800 has a number of adventure and roleplaying games to swap for the Amiga.

I must stress though, that I will only display games to swap that are older and

no longer available. Remember, we have a software industry that needs supporting.

A big thank you goes to Allan Mills of Holt in ACT, and Robert Cameron of Kangaroo Flats for their donation of valuable hint sheets to the Realm.

Stuart George of Springvale writes: "Seeing that *Mystery House* (by Roberta Williams of Sierra fame) was released into the public domain recently, I was wondering if you could ask the readers of *Adventurer's Realm* if anyone has a copy that runs on the PC they are willing to copy or sell. I am also looking for a copy *Lurking Horror* or *Myth* on the PC, so if anyone has a copy, I'd be willing to buy it."

MS: Your questions have been asked! Let's see if anyone answers.

## Problems, Problems & more Problems or the Troubled Adventurers Dept.

Peter Komyschow cannot seem to pass the snake or use the transportation tube in *Arazoks Tomb*. The transportation tube would be to start the power plant.

Peter is also stuck in *Chrono Quest*. He has completed the chateau and the prehistoric level, however he cannot finish the Mexico section even though he has found the temple. The Egypt section has Peter bewildered to say the

least!

MS: Clever Contact Mark Harris - January Issue, has offered a fairly detailed solution to these problems, so it might pay to drop him a line.

Letters are rare from the Northern Territory. Michael Loersch of Darwin is currently tackling *Knight Orc*, and his current problem is an inability to get followers. Can anyone cure this troublesome inability?

Ian Myers of Charnwood in ACT would love some general hints on *Legend of the Sword*.

Aaron Upcroft has collected a dozen or so problems to ponder upon. First up, in *Fish*, once through the trapdoor, how do you return safely to the tower? What is Bertie Bream's password? How do

you get into the computer program?

Then, in *The Hobbit*, Aaron writes: "Most hints I have come across about killing the dragon say to tell Bard to SHOOT DRAGON. This may be so, however once at the front of the Lonely Mountain, I tell Bard to GO NORTH to get to the dragon, and by the time I get there, he is already dead! What do I do!"

Aaron also asks if there is a way into the "small hole that always disappears as quickly as it appeared" at the back entrance to the Lonely Mountain?

Finally, if Aaron has any hair left after trying to solve the above problems, then he has lost it trying to solve *Not A Penny More, Not A Penny Less*. All he wants to do is to purchase the disguises! Does anyone know the exact commands?

## Help, Help & more Help or the Smart Adventurers Dept.

### Game: *Deja Vu II*

For: Tony Finn and Dale Priem (December)

From: Ian Myers, Charnwood, ACT  
Help: Show the news clipping from Ace's wallet to the correct Blackjack dealer, play at that table, use 'Hold down shift/select/drag' on any chips won, and double your bets!

Avoid the laundry until you have collected Bondwell's suitcase from Las Vegas Railway Station. The claim check

is at the Chicago morgue.

Wear the cop's uniform from Sugar Shack's apartment to the Morgue, check corpses, IDs, ask the clerk for the effects of each person named.

### Game: *Eye of the Beholder*

For: Raymond Huntley (December)  
From: Graeme Beaven, Wyong NSW.  
Help: Top open the blocks north of the level 2 entrance you need to take the items from the shelves in three locations. Go north through five doors to one



shelf. Go east from ladder through door. To close pit holes, pull levers and throw a rock on the pressure plate. Go south from ladder then east. Watch your compass at the intersection.

To get out, walk through illusionary walls and watch your compass.

**Game: *Dungeon Master***

For: David Heydon (November)

From: David McKinney, Leichhardt, NSW.

Help: Go through the 'enter with caution' door (which needs the ruby key from level 11) and follow the corridor to the west. There is a button on the south wall along here that should be pressed. In the room at the end of the corridor is a turquoise key under some ashes.

This will open one of the four doors

seen earlier (the other three can never be opened).

Return the same way and a new corridor will have opened up. Follow this until you come to a button on the left wall. Press the button and backtrack to find a winged key. This is all that is needed to gain access to the firestaff's chamber. To get the firestaff, a master key from level 12 is needed.

**Game: *Ultima V***

For: Wayne Phillips (November)

From: David McKinney.

Help: To climb over the mountains you need to use the grapple. Try asking Lord Michael in Empath Abbey about it. As for the fighter in Trinsic, if he doesn't know about 'word' or 'mantra', forget about him.

## Clever Contacts

Update - David McKinney of 126 Norton Street, Leichhardt, NSW 2040 can now help in the following games: *Captive (5 missions)*, *Buck Rogers: The Countdown to Doomsday*, *Ultima V*, *Eye of the Beholder*, *Secret of the Silver Blades*, *Phantasie 3*, *Death Knights of Krynn*, *Chaos Strikes Back*, *Hobbit*, *Dracula*, *Bards Series*, *Pool of Radiance*, *Ultima 3-4*, *Hitchhikers Guide*, *Dungeon Master*, *Champions of Krynn*, *Kings Quest*, *Corporation*, *Curse of the Azure Bonds*.

Stuart George, of 66 Sharon Road, Springvale, Vic 3171 can now help in *Corruption*, among many others.

# Suspicious Cargo

**Seasoned adventurer Michael Spiteri checks out the first major adventure release for '92, and decides that it's pretty good stuff. Read on as he sniffs out Suspicious Cargo.**

Howdy folks, Jonah's m' name and smugglin's m' game. We have a little problem here, that being that I've just taken out a bleedin great mortgage to renovate my ship the *Lucky Lady*, and those bignoses from the finance company don't act very nice when it comes to delayed repayments, and are currently in the process of reclaiming MY ship.

Now it seems if I smuggle some cargo for them to planet Earth, they'll reconsider the repo.

Well, as I was saying, I'm pretty good at smuggling, so the sooner I get out of this coffin and back to my ship, the better!!

Tell ya what though, a nice warm glass of metagalactic ale wouldn't go astray!

So the scene is set for the first major

text/graphic adventure game of 1992. The plot simply has you controlling our hero Jonah Hayes on this exciting mission to deliver the suspicious cargo, and hopefully help him retain ownership of the *Lucky Lady*.

A Hollywood style introduction sequence sets the pace, with 'Hoyts' style logos, digitised graphics, and nice n' loud theme music thrown in for good measure, and before you know it you wake up in a coffin. Not your average dead person's coffin, mind you, this is the latest in modern accommodation - the coffin hotel. It contains the basic necessities such as a pillow, a mirror, and luggage compartment. What more do you need!

Anyhow, Jonah is woken up by a someone (or something) knocking on the coffin door, and lo and behold, we



have the messenger of good tidings with a nice little letter from the finance company.

Surely the mission cannot be as simple as just delivering a crate containing a genetic mutant warrior?

Well, the first problem is this courier dude. You have to handle him correctly, or he'll call in Mr Big to really clean you up.

A visit to the local drink hole and you come across a detective chatting up the barmaid. You can't disturb these two while they are deep in conversation.

At this stage the detective doesn't seem too interested in your problem,





and he eventually leaves. You leave too, but not after spotting something that could be of interest behind the bar.

Finding the *Lucky Lady* isn't much of a problem, however you could imagine that getting genetic mutants off this planet past customs is not going to be an easy task, and if anyone out there in adventureland can advise me on how to blast off before the spaceport heavies finish me off, then maybe I get a little bit closer to completing the game.

Currently I have scored 60 out of 1000.

Original adventurers who liked the Infocom and Activision adventure will grow deeply attached to this game, it features detailed text descriptions and allows text commands to be entered via the keyboard. Text commands? Remember those? However, since a majority of today's adventurers don't know how to use the keyboard, a whole range of icons are available, making the game completely playable with a mouse.

Occasionally a little beeper will go off in the corner and you have the option of looking at the pretty graphics that depict the location you are at. Another beeper will let you know about one of many arcade sequences (yes, they had to be included) that, according to the manual, "should be treated as a visual representation of a text puzzle". You don't have to play these, but they are there if you want to!

The playing screen is split up into a number of sections, with the top couple of centimetres containing icons to configure the text and graphics.

You can set the text to nice and beefy verbose, or trim and terrific brief.

Then there are four mini TV screens, and any characters you come across will be displayed here (in digitised form). These can also be manipulated as desired.

Then you have all the control icons, and there are over 30 of these stacked along the left side of the screen. To the right of the screen there is the descriptive text, and if you want, you can make the entire screen just contain the text to give it that Ol' Infocom feel.

Finally, the bottom inch of the screen contains the direction icons. Arrows here flash to indicate the available exits, and pointing at one results in your character moving in that direction.

When Jonah is in his *Lucky Lady* spacecraft, a map can be called up, and Jonah can move to any place on the map just by pointing to it. Nice touch eh?

In fact, it is the considerable attention to gameplay that makes this game so good. The feel of a futuristic post-nuclear world is strong, and the graphics do

well to enhance the gloomy atmosphere.

The "Dirty Harry" style humour is well placed and suits the setting. The plot is interesting and amusing, and the problems are plentiful, especially after Jonah and the *Lucky Lady* finally take off. He'll have to face a pirate attack, deal with an escaped illegal pet alien, escape Galactic police and answer distress signals!

There are many interesting characters for you to chat to, including the ship's computer Babbage!

A detailed booklet explains all you need to know to play this game, as well as some hints to get you started.

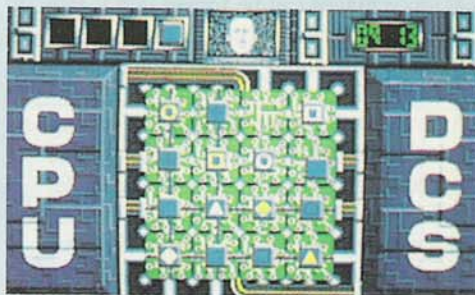
Overall, what we have here is an adventure that was put together on a big budget by a group of very professional programmers, and this shows clearly throughout the package!

Anyone who buys this game is eligible to enter the Jonah Lookalike contest, with the prize being a crate full of goodies. The competition closes March 31st, so overseas entrants still have a chance to win.

Well guys, enough of this warbling, Jonah has a job to do, and time is running out quicker than you can say "Generic Mutant". Sooner or later I'll get some help out of that lazy cop, and we can get down to business. You're all welcome to join me ... I'll put some hairs on your wimpy chests!

Now, about that Metagalactic Ale, I know a barmaid ...

Distributed by Mindscape (02) 899 2277. Amiga RRP \$69.95.





# The Dungeon by Kamikaze Andy

A computer role-playing game is probably seen by many as being the most difficult of all entertainment software genres. Thick manuals, multitudes of disks, and labels on boxes that scream "This game will require 100 hours to complete!" probably scare off a few potential RPGers.

This is quite a shame, as the satisfaction of playing and actually completing a role playing game is probably second only to activities of a physical nature between two humans that will remain nameless (this is a family magazine!).

## Basic tips on RPGs

Anyway, this month I've decided to outline a few basic tips on playing RPGs. While aimed at novice role players, veteran gamers might be interested in knowing how I personally tackle a RPG (maybe you could send in a few of your own techniques).

First step. Psych yourself to the task ahead. Most RPGs will take up quite a bit of your computing time, especially once you're hooked! Don't expect to finish a RPG in a few hours ... or even a few days.

Clear your mind, take a deep breath, and then tackle the game. Most importantly, make sure you're enjoying it (give it a few hours ... if you're more frustrated than excited after some heavy sword'n'sorcery, then perhaps RPGs are not for you!)

It's recommended that you thoroughly read the game manuals included in your RPG package before trying the game. Unlike manuals for flight sims or strategy games, RPG manuals are relatively short and often interesting. Usually manuals will provide some back-

ground information on your ultimate quest, and clues can be subtly hidden behind story paragraphs. Most of the possible functions and options in your RPG will be explained in the manual, as well as a few shortcuts (often "hotkey" commands, where you can press a function key to bring up inventory, for example, instead of having to click all over the screen with your mouse).

Finally, manuals often include VITAL information on the game's magic system, including spell lists and costs, effectiveness of spells, and so forth.

Similarly, have a look at other aspects of the packaging. The box which contained your RPG may have one or two screenshots that unwittingly reveal a few hints. A famous case of "helpful packaging" is the order form for a *Chaos Strikes Back* hintsheet included in the box. The order form itself had (as an example, of course) a very useful map of one of the hardest levels in the game!

## Characters

Some RPGs "force" you to use characters whose statistics have often been predetermined, but most include a Character Creation option. When choosing a party of characters, try to maintain a balanced mix between fighters and magic users. I consider the latter to be of greater importance than the former, since mages can be forced into melee combat if needed, but fighters usually can't cast spells if your mages have been killed!

For an average party size of six, try to have at least two magic users (one of the mage type, with offensive and defensive spells, and one of the cleric type, with healing spells). The best compromise is to create a mixed class character, a fighter/mage for example.

ground information on your ultimate quest, and clues can be subtly hidden behind story paragraphs.

Some games will allow this (notably SSI's AD&D RPGs) but some will not. Always have a Paladin if the game allows for such a class. Except for the magic users, try to vary the other classes a little. A pretty ideal party (assuming that mixed class characters are NOT allowed) would consist of: a Paladin, a Fighter, a Thief, 2 Mages, and a Cleric. Many RPGs revolve around combat. Once you've built up your party, the fear of dying won't be as prevalent as it is when you've just started playing.

Some useful combat tactics include using ranged or missile weapons (bows and arrows being preferred).

Always cast a few spells! Not only does this build up your spellcasting experience, many offensive incantations often strike from a distance and get rid of the enemy before they enter melee range.

## Mapping

Perhaps the most unpleasant task of any RPG is mapping. Fortunately most of the latest games have a wonderful feature called automapping.

Simply click on the relevant button to bring up a description of the places you've visited. If you HAVE to map a maze, graph paper from a newsagent will come in handy. Ultima-type games (overhead view) hardly require mapping, so it's those 3D Dungeon Master RPGs that are troublesome.

If you don't want to map, try doing a *Zork* and drop a few useless objects around the place to mark important locations. Also, you might want to totally complete one maze level at a time, so that you won't have to return to that same maze later in the game. I detest mapping. I just memorize each level without committing them down to paper. Of course, that's also why most of my hintsheets don't come with maps.

Finally, as a last resort, the RPGer ready to rip his or her hair out can seek some solace from the many hint books available for specific games. You can also write in to the Dungeon with your woes, and I'll be here with my shoulder ready for you to cry on.

Just remember that SAE!



# AMIGA OPTIONS

Two great add-on packs for your Amiga 500 that  
unleash your creative genius

**Your very own  
Home Video Studio  
with ALTERIMAGE.  
NOW: \$599.00 RRP**



Titles, special effects . . . Add that professional touch to your home movies. With AlterImage, your camcorder, VCR and Amiga\*, you have all that is needed to transform your movies into interesting viewing. Using AlterImage is a snack! - a VHS video tutorial is included with software, genlock and cables. Truly the perfect companion to your video and camcorder.

\*Note: 1Mb RAM required.

**Your very own  
Home Audio Studio  
with ALTERAUDIO  
NOW: \$249.00 RRP**



Do you play in a band with MIDI instruments? If so, this pack is the ideal companion and the tool to really bring out your creative music genius. If you don't play in a band this could well be the start! With AlterAudio, your Amiga\* takes over your instruments. Compose, sequence and add special effects to music. All you need, software, MIDI adaptor, and audio cassette tutorial are in the box ready to go!

Available from your favourite Commodore dealer and most major retail outlets throughout Australia.

  
**Commodore**  
**AMIGA**



# ELECTRONIC ARTS® PRESENTS ...

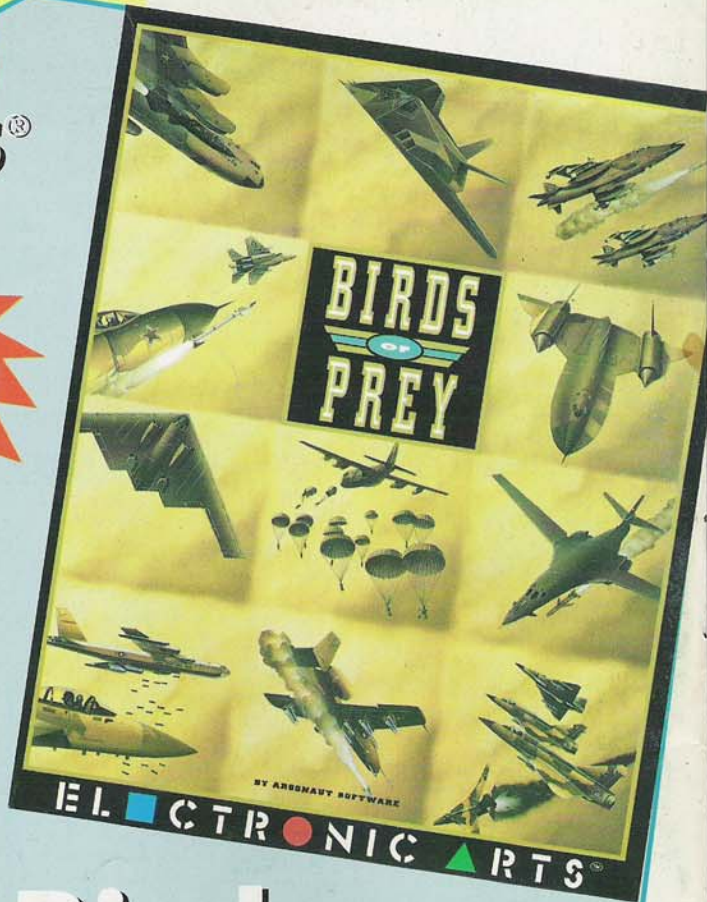
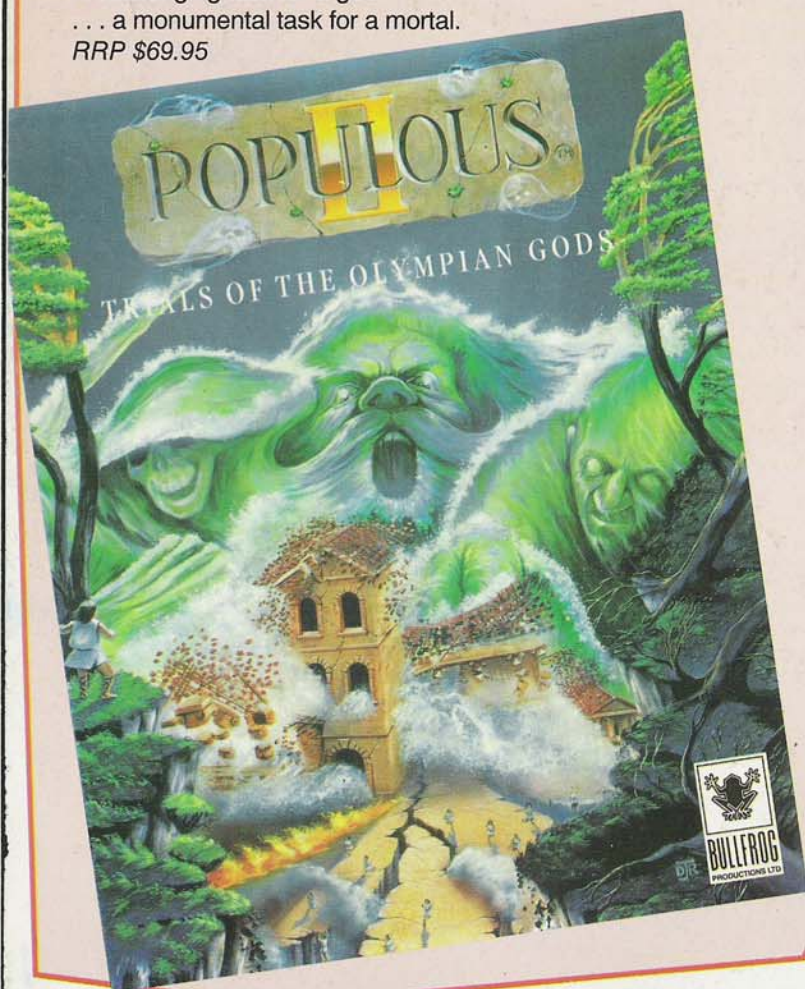
**NEW  
RELEASES**

## POPULOUS II

*'The Gods are back  
with a Vengeance'*

As the offspring of almighty Zeus, you demand a seat among the gods. But before ascending Mt. Olympus, you defeat 32 of Zeus' most powerful deities. Learn to shatter the sky with lightning and shower the earth with fire. Summon heroes to aid your people and plaques to destroy the enemy. Call forth tornadoes, hurricanes, tidal waves and columns of flame.

A challenging task for a god  
... a monumental task for a mortal.  
RRP \$69.95



## Birds of Prey

*'40 Birds ...  
unlimited Prey'*

NATO and Soviet forces have engaged in an all-out war campaign. Armed with 40 front line aircraft, your mission is to devastate the enemy's land, sea and air forces while protecting your own. But your enemy is unpredictable and constantly on the move, repairing and replenishing his forces and carefully planning his next attack. Birds of Prey is a unique simulation of modern warfare. You'll not only experience every aspect of modern air combat but you'll also discover the pure power of 40 fighting aircraft.  
RRP \$69.95



Distributed by:

**ELECTRONIC ARTS®**

4/46 Smith Street Southport,  
Qld 4215. Ph: (075) 911 388

**Sales Order Hotline: (008) 074 277**

Available at all leading computer retailers.